

## NSYC-3 PILOT TEST

### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Public Law 108-79.....	2
Attachment 2: BJS April 2016 Workshop on NSYC-3 Agenda and List of Attendees.....	21
Attachment 3: Memo on NSYC-3 Cognitive Testing Results.....	30
Attachment 4: NSYC-3 Youth and Facility Instruments.....	41
Attachment 5: Recruitment Materials for Facilities.....	182
Attachment 6: Youth Assent Materials.....	185
Attachment 7: Westat IRB Approval for Pilot Testing.....	195

Public Law 108-79  
108th Congress

An Act

Sept. 4, 2003  
[So 1435]

Prison Rape  
Elimination Act  
of 2003.  
45 USE  
15601 note.

To provide for the analysis of the incidence and effects of prison rape in Federal, State, and local institutions and to provide information, resources, recommendations, and funding to protect individuals from prison rape.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.-This Act may be cited as the "Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003".

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.-The table of contents of this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

Sec. 2. Findings.

Sec. 3. Purposes.

Sec. 4. National prison rape statistics, data, and research. Sec. 5. Prison rape prevention and prosecution.

Sec. 6. Grants to protect inmates and safeguard communities. Sec.

7. National Prison Rape Reduction Commission.

Sec. 8. Adoption and effect of national standards.

Sec. 9. Requirement that accreditation organizations adopt accreditation standards. Sec. 10. Definitions.

42 use 15601.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

Congress makes the following findings:

(1) 2,100,146 persons were incarcerated in the United States at the end of 2001: 1,324,465 in Federal and State prisons and 631,240 in county and local jails. In 1999, there were more than 10,000,000 separate admissions to and discharges from prisons and jails.

(2) Insufficient research has been conducted and insufficient data reported on the extent of prison rape. However, experts have conservatively estimated that at least 13 percent of the inmates in the United States have been sexually assaulted in prison. Many inmates have suffered repeated assaults. Under this estimate, nearly 200,000 inmates now incarcerated have been or will be the victims of prison rape. The total number of inmates who have been sexually assaulted in the past 20 years likely exceeds 1,000,000.

(3) Inmates with mental illness are at increased risk of sexual victimization. America's jails and prisons house more mentally ill individuals than all of the Nation's psychiatric hospitals combined. As many as 16 percent of inmates in State prisons and jails, and 7 percent of Federal inmates, suffer from mental illness.

(4) Young first-time offenders are at increased risk of sexual victimization. Juveniles are 5 times more likely to be sexually

assaulted in adult rather than juvenile facilities -often within the first 48 hours of incarceration.

(5) Most prison staff are not adequately trained or prepared to prevent, report, or treat inmate sexual assaults.

(6) Prison rape often goes unreported and inmate victims often receive inadequate treatment for the severe physical and psychological effects of sexual assault -if they receive treatment at all.

(7) HIV and AIDS are major public health problems within America's correctional facilities. In 2000, 25,088 inmates in Federal and State prisons were known to be infected with HIV/AIDS. In 2000, HIV/AIDS accounted for more than 6 percent of all deaths in Federal and State prisons. Infection rates for other sexually transmitted diseases, tuberculosis, and hepatitis Band C are also far greater for prisoners than for the American population as a whole. Prison rape undermines the public health by contributing to the spread of these diseases, and often giving a potential death sentence to its victims.

(8) Prison rape endangers the public safety by making brutalized inmates more likely to commit crimes when they are released -as 600,000 inmates are each year.

(9) The frequently interracial character of prison sexual assaults significantly exacerbates interracial tensions, both within prison and, upon release of perpetrators and victims from prison, in the community at large.

(10) Prison rape increases the level of homicides and other violence against inmates and staff, and the risk of insurrections and riots.

(11) Victims of prison rape suffer severe physical and psychological effects that hinder their ability to integrate into the community and maintain stable employment upon their release from prison. They are thus more likely to become home less and/or require government assistance.

(12) Members of the public and government officials are largely unaware of the epidemic character of prison rape and the day-to-day horror experienced by victimized inmates.

(13) The high incidence of sexual assault within prisons involves actual and potential violations of the United States Constitution. In *Farmer v. Brennan*, 511 U.S. 825 (1994), the Supreme Court ruled that deliberate indifference to the substantial risk of sexual assault violates prisoner's rights under the Cruel and Unusual Punishments Clause of the Eighth Amendment. The Eighth Amendment rights of State and local prisoners are protected through the Due Process Clause of the Fourteenth Amendment. Pursuant to the power of Congress under Section Five of the Fourteenth Amendment, Congress may take action to enforce those rights in States where officials have demonstrated such indifference. States that do not take basic steps to abate prison rape by adopting standards that do not generate significant additional expenditures demonstrate such indifference. Therefore, such States are not entitled to the same level of Federal benefits as other States.

(14) The high incidence of prison rape undermines the effectiveness and efficiency of United States Government expenditures through grant programs such as those dealing with health care; mental health care; disease prevention; crime prevention, investigation, and prosecution; prison construction,

maintenance, and operation; race relations; poverty; unemployment and homelessness. The effectiveness and efficiency of these federally funded grant programs are compromised by the failure of State officials to adopt policies and procedures that reduce the incidence of prison rape in that the high incidence of prison rape: -

(A) increases the costs incurred by Federal, State, and local jurisdictions to administer their prison systems;

(B) increases the levels of violence, directed at inmates and at staff, within prisons;

(C) increases health care expenditures, both inside and outside of prison systems, and reduces the effectiveness of disease prevention programs by substantially increasing the incidence and spread of *HIV*, AIDS, tuberculosis, hepatitis Band C, and other diseases;

(D) increases mental health care expenditures, both inside and outside of prison systems, by substantially increasing the rate of post-traumatic stress disorder, depression, suicide, and the exacerbation of existing mental illnesses among current and former inmates;

(E) increases the risks of recidivism, civil strife, and violent crime by individuals who have been brutalized by prison rape; and

(F) increases the level of interracial tensions and strife within prisons and, upon release of perpetrators and victims, in the community at large.

(15) The high incidence of prison rape has a significant effect on interstate commerce because it increases substantially -

(A) the costs incurred by Federal, State, and local jurisdictions to administer their prison systems;

(B) the incidence and spread of HIV, AIDS, tuberculosis, hepatitis Band C, and other diseases, contributing to increased health and medical expenditures throughout the Nation;

(C) the rate of post-traumatic stress disorder, depression, suicide, and the exacerbation of existing mental illnesses among current and former inmates, contributing to increased health and medical expenditures throughout the Nation; and

(D) the risk of recidivism, civil strife, and violent crime by individuals who have been brutalized by prison rape.

### SEC. 3. PURPOSES.

The purposes of this Act are to -

(1) establish a zero-tolerance standard for the incidence of prison rape in prisons in the United States;

(2) make the prevention of prison rape a top priority in each prison system;

(3) develop and implement national standards for the detection, prevention, reduction, and punishment of prison rape; (4) increase the available data and information on the incidence of prison rape, consequently improving the management and administration of correctional facilities;

(5) standardize the definitions used for collecting data on the incidence of prison rape;

(6) increase the accountability of prison officials who fail to detect, prevent, reduce, and punish prison rape;

(7) protect the Eighth Amendment rights of Federal, State, and local prisoners;

(8) increase the efficiency and effectiveness of Federal expenditures through grant programs such as those dealing with health care; mental health care; disease prevention; crime prevention, investigation, and prosecution; prison construction, maintenance, and operation; race relations; poverty; unemployment; and homelessness; and .

(9) reduce the costs that prison rape imposes on interstate commerce.

SEC. 4. NATIONAL PRISON RAPE STATISTICS, DATA AND RESEARCH. 42 USC 15603. (a)

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE STATISTICAL REVIEW.

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Bureau of Justice Statistics of the Department of Justice (in this section referred to as the "Bureau") shall carry out, for each calendar year, a comprehensive statistical review and analysis of the incidence and effects of prison rape. The statistical review and analysis shall include, but not be limited to the identification of the common characteristics of —

(A) both victims and perpetrators of prison rape; and (B) prisons and prison systems with a high incidence of prison rape ...

(2) CONSIDERATIONS . . .—In carrying out paragraph (1), the Bureau shall consider —

(A) how rape should be defined for the purposes of the statistical review and analysis; .

(B) how the Bureau should collect information about staff-on-inmate sexual assault;

(C) how the Bureau should collect information beyond inmate self-reports of prison rape;

(D) how the Bureau should adjust the data in order to account for differences among prisons as required by subsection (c)(3);

(E) the categorization of prisons as required by subsection (c)(4); and

(F) whether a preliminary study of prison rape should be conducted to inform the methodology of the comprehensive statistical review.

(3) SOLICITATION OF VIEWS.—The Bureau of Justice Statistics shall solicit views from representatives of the following: State departments of correction; county and municipal jails; juvenile correctional facilities; former inmates; victim advocates; researchers; and other experts in the area of sexual assault.

(4) SAMPLING TECHNIQUES.—The review and analysis under paragraph (1) shall be based on a random sample, or other scientifically appropriate sample, of not less than 10 percent of all Federal, State, and county prisons, and a representative sample of municipal prisons. The selection shall include at least one prison from each State. The selection of facilities for sampling shall be made at the latest practicable date prior to conducting the surveys and shall not be disclosed to any facility or prison system official prior to the time period studied in the survey. Selection of a facility for sampling during any

year shall not preclude its selection for sampling in any subsequent year.

Confidentiality.

(5) SURVEYS.-In carrying out the review and analysis under paragraph (1), the Bureau shall, in addition to such other methods as the Bureau considers appropriate, use surveys and other statistical studies of current and former inmates from a sample of Federal, State, county, and municipal prisons. The Bureau shall ensure the confidentiality of each survey participant.

(6) PARTICIPATION IN SURVEY.-Federal, State, or local officials or facility administrators that receive a request from the Bureau under subsection (a)(4) or (5) will be required to participate in the national survey and provide access to any inmates under their legal custody.

(b) REVIEW PANEL ON PRISON RAPE.-

(O) ESTABLISHMENT.-To assist the Bureau in carrying out the review and analysis under subsection (a), there is established, within the Department of Justice, the Review Panel on Prison Rape (in this section referred to as the "Panel").

(2) MEMBERSHIP.-

(A) COMPOSITION.-The Panel shall be composed of 3 members, each of whom shall be appointed by the Attorney General, in consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(B) QUALIFICATIONS.-Members of the Panel shall be selected from among individuals with knowledge or expertise in matters to be studied by the Panel.

(3) PUBLIC HEARINGS.-

(A) IN GENERAL.--The duty of the Panel shall be to carry out, for each calendar year, public hearings concerning the operation of the three prisons with the highest incidence of prison rape and the two prisons with the lowest incidence of prison rape in each category of facilities identified under subsection (c)(4). The Panel shall hold a separate hearing regarding the three Federal or State prisons with the highest incidence of prison rape. The purpose of these hearings shall be to collect evidence to aid in the identification of common characteristics of both victims and perpetrators of prison rape, and the identification of common characteristics of prisons and prison systems with a high incidence of prison rape, and the identification of common characteristics of prisons and prison systems that appear to have been successful in deterring prison rape.

(B) TESTIMONY AT HEARINGS.-

(i) PUBLIC OFFICIALS.-In carrying out the hearings required under subparagraph (A), the Panel shall request the public testimony of Federal, State, and local officials (and organizations that represent such officials), including the warden or director of each prison, who bears responsibility for the prevention, detection, and punishment of prison rape at each entity, and the head of the prison system encompassing such prison.

(ii) VICTIMS.-The Panel may request the testimony of prison rape victims, organizations representing

such victims, and other appropriate individuals and organizations.

(C) SUBPOENAS-

(i) ISSUANCE-The Panel may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and the production of writ ten or other matter.

(ii) ENFORCEMENT.-In the case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena, the Attorney General may in a Federal court of appropriate jurisdiction obtain an appropriate order to enforce the subpoena.

(c) REPORTS-

(1) IN GENERAL-Not later than June 30 of each year, Deadline. the Attorney General shall submit a report on the activities of the Bureau and the Review Panel, with respect to prison rape, for the preceding calendar year to -

(A) Congress; and

(B) the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(2). CONTENTS-The report required under paragraph (1) shall include -

(A) with respect to the effects of prison rape, statistical, sociological, and psychological data;

(B) with respect to the incidence of prison rape -

(i) statistical data aggregated at the Federal, State, prison system, and prison levels;

(ii) a listing of those institutions in the representative sample, separated into each category identified under subsection (c)(4) and ranked according to the incidence of prison rape in each institution; and

(iii) an identification of those institutions in the representative sample that appear to have been successful in deterring prison rape; and

(C) a listing of any prisons in the representative sample that did not cooperate with the survey conducted pursuant to section 4.

(3) DATA ADJUSTMENTS-In preparing the information specified in paragraph (2), the Attorney General shall use established statistical methods to adjust the data as necessary to . account for differences among institutions in the representative sample, which are not related to the detection, prevention, reduction and punishment of prison rape, or which are outside the control of the State, prison, or prison system, in order to provide an accurate comparison among prisons. Such differences may include the mission, security level, size, and jurisdiction under which the prison operates. For each such adjustment made, the Attorney General shall identify and explain such adjustment in the report.

(4) CATEGORIZATION OF PRISONSThe report shall divide the prisons surveyed into three categories. One category shall be composed of all Federal and State prisons. The other two categories shall be defined by the Attorney General in order to compare similar institutions.

(d) CONTRACTS AND GRANTS.-In carrying out its duties under is section, the Attorney General may -

(1) provide grants for research through the National Institute of Justice; and

(2) contract with or provide grants to any other entity the Attorney General deems appropriate.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.-There are authorized to be appropriated \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2004 through 2010 to carry out this section.

42 USE 15604.

Establishment.

SEC. 5. PRISON RAPE PREVENTION AND PROSECUTION. (a) INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE.-

(1) NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE.-There is established within the National Institute of Corrections a national clearinghouse for the provision of information and assistance to Federal, State, and local authorities responsible for the prevention, investigation, and punishment of instances of prison rape.

(2) TRAINING AND EDUCATION.-The National Institute of Corrections shall conduct periodic training and education programs for Federal, State, and local authorities responsible for the prevention, investigation, and punishment of instances of prison rape.

Deadline.

(b) REPORTS.-

(1) IN GENERAL.-Not later than September 30 of each year, the National Institute of Corrections shall submit a report to Congress and the Secretary of Health and Human Services. This report shall be available to the Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics.

(2) CONTENTS.-The report required under paragraph (1) shall summarize the activities of the Department of Justice regarding prison rape abatement for the preceding calendar year ..

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.-There are authorized to be appropriated \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2004 through 2010 to carry out this section ..

42 USE 15605.

SEC. 6. GRANTS TO PROTECT INMATES AND SAFEGUARD COMMUNITIES.

(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.-From amounts made available for grants under this section, the Attorney General shall make grants to States to assist those States in ensuring that budgetary circumstances (such as reduced State and local spending on prisons) do not compromise efforts to protect inmates (particularly from prison rape) and to safeguard the communities to which inmates return. The purpose of grants under this section shall be to provide funds for personnel, training, technical assistance, data collection, and equipment to prevent and prosecute prisoner rape.

(b) USE OF GRANT AMOUNTS.-Amounts received by a grantee under this section may be used by the grantee, directly or through subgrants, only for one or more of the following activities:

(1) PROTECTING INMATES.-Protecting inmates by-

(A) undertaking efforts to more effectively prevent prison rape;

(B) investigating incidents of prison rape; or

(C) prosecuting incidents of prison rape.

(2) SAFEGUARDING COMMUNITIES.-Safeguarding communities by-

(A) making available, to officials of State and local governments who are considering reductions to prison budgets, training and technical assistance in successful methods for moderating the growth of prison populations without compromising public safety, including successful methods used by other jurisdictions;



(B) developing and utilizing analyses of prison populations and risk assessment instruments that will improve State and local governments' understanding of risks to the community regarding release of inmates in the prison population;

(C) preparing maps demonstrating the concentration, on a community-by-community basis, of inmates who have been released, to facilitate the efficient and effective -

(i) deployment of law enforcement resources (including probation and parole resources); and

(ii) delivery of services (such as job training and substance abuse treatment) to those released inmates; (D) promoting collaborative efforts, among officials of State and local governments and leaders of appropriate communities, to understand and address the effects on a community of the presence of a disproportionate number of released inmates in that community; or

(E) developing policies and programs that reduce spending on prisons by effectively reducing rates of parole and probation revocation without compromising public safety.

(c) GRANT REQUIREMENTS-

(1) PERIOD-A grant under this section shall be made for a period of not more than 2 years

(2) MAXIMUM. - The amount of a grant under this section may not exceed \$1,000,000.

(3) MATCHING.-The Federal share of a grant under this section may not exceed 50 percent of the total costs of the project described in the application submitted under subsection (d) for the fiscal year for which the grant was made under this section.

(d) APPLICATIONS.

(1) IN GENERAL-To request a grant under this section, the chief executive of a State shall submit an application to the Attorney General at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Attorney General may require.

(2) CONTENTS-Each application required by paragraph

(1) shall-

(A) include the certification of the chief executive that the State receiving such grant -

(i) has adopted all national prison rape standards that, as of the date on which the application was submitted, have been promulgated under this Act; and

(ij) will consider adopting all national prison rape standards that are promulgated under this Act after such date; .. (B) specify with particularity the preventative, prosecu -

torial, or administrative activities to be undertaken by the State with the amounts received under the grant; and (C) in the case of an application for a grant for one or more activities specified in paragraph (2) of subsection (b) -

(1) review the extent of the budgetary circumstances affecting the State generally and describe how those circumstances relate to the State's prisons;

(ii) describe the rate of growth of the State's prison population over the preceding 10 years and explain why the State may have difficulty sustaining that rate of growth; and

(iii) explain the extent to which officials (including law enforcement officials) of State and local governments and victims of crime will be consulted regarding decisions whether, or how, to moderate the growth of the State's prison population.

(e) REPORTS BY GRANTEE.-

Deadline.

(1) IN GENERAL.-The Attorney General shall require each grantee to submit, not later than 90 days after the end of the period for which the grant was made under this section, a report on the activities carried out under the grant. The report shall identify and describe those activities and shall contain an evaluation of the effect of those activities on-

(A) the number of incidents of prison rape, and the grantee's response to such incidents; and

(B) the safety of the prisons, and the safety of the communities in which released inmates are present.

(2) DISSEMINATION.-The Attorney General shall ensure that each report submitted under paragraph (1) is made available under the national clearinghouse established under section 5.

(f) STATE DEFINED.-In this section, the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any other territory or possession of the United States.

(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.-

(1) IN GENERAL.-There are authorized to be appropriated for grants under this section \$40,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2004 through 2010.

(2) LIMITATION.-Of amounts made available for grants under this section, not less than 50 percent shall be available only for activities specified in paragraph (1) of subsection (b).

SEC. 7. NATIONAL PRISON RAPE REDUCTION COMMISSION.

42 USE 15606.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.-There is established a commission to be known as the National Prison Rape Reduction Commission (in this section referred to as the "Commission").

(b) MEMBERS.-

(1) IN GENERAL.-The Commission shall be composed of 9 members, of whom-

(A) 3 shall be appointed by the President;

President.

(B) 2 shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, unless the Speaker is of the same party as the President, in which case 1 shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and 1 shall be appointed by the minority leader of the House of Representatives;

(C) 1 shall be appointed by the minority leader of the House of Representatives (in addition to any appointment made under subparagraph (B));

(D) 2 shall be appointed by the majority leader of the Senate, unless the majority leader is of the same party as the President, in which case 1 shall be appointed by the majority leader of the Senate and 1 shall be appointed by the minority leader of the Senate; and

(E) 1 member appointed by the minority leader of the Senate (in addition to any appointment made under subparagraph (D)).

(2) PERSONS ELIGIBLE.—Each member of the Commission shall be an individual who has knowledge or expertise in matters to be studied by the Commission.

(3) CONSULTATION REQUIRED.—The President, the Speaker and minority leader of the House of Representatives, and the majority leader and minority leader of the Senate shall consult with one another prior to the appointment of the members of the Commission to achieve, to the maximum extent possible, fair and equitable representation of various points of view with respect to the matters to be studied by the Commission.

(4) TERM.—Each member shall be appointed for the life of the Commission.

(5) TIME FOR INITIAL APPOINTMENT.—The appointment of the members shall be made not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

(6) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made, and shall be made not later than 60 days after the date on which the vacancy occurred.

(c) OPERATION:

(1) CHAIRPERSON.—Not later than 15 days after appointments of all the members are made, the President shall appoint a chairperson for the Commission from among its members.

(2) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at the call of the chairperson. The initial meeting of the Commission shall take place not later than 30 days after the initial appointment of the members is completed.

(3) QUORUM.—A majority of the members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum to conduct business, but the Commission may establish a lesser quorum for conducting hearings scheduled by the Commission.

(4) RULES.—The Commission may establish by majority vote any other rules for the conduct of Commission business, if such rules are not inconsistent with this Act or other applicable law.

(d) COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF THE IMPACTS OF PRISON RAPE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall carry out a comprehensive legal and factual study of the penalological, physical, mental, medical, social, and economic impacts of prison rape in the United States on—

(A) Federal, State, and local governments; and

(B) communities and social institutions generally, including individuals, families, and businesses within such communities and social institutions

(2) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The study under paragraph (1) shall include—

(A) a review of existing Federal, State, and local government policies and practices with respect to the prevention, detection, and punishment of prison rape;

(B) an assessment of the relationship between prison rape and prison conditions, and of existing monitoring, regulatory, and enforcement practices that are intended to address any such relationship;

(C) an assessment of pathological or social causes of prison rape;

(D) an assessment of the extent to which the incidence of prison rape contributes to the spread of sexually transmitted diseases and to the transmission of HI V;

(E) an assessment of the characteristics of inmates most likely to commit prison rape and the effectiveness of various types of treatment or programs to reduce such likelihood;

(F) an assessment of the characteristics of inmates most likely to be victims of prison rape and the effectiveness of various types of treatment or programs to reduce such likelihood;

(G) an assessment of the impacts of prison rape on individuals, families, social institutions and the economy generally, including an assessment of the extent to which the incidence of prison rape contributes to recidivism and to increased incidence of sexual assault;

(H) an examination of the feasibility and cost of conducting surveillance, undercover activities, or both, to reduce the incidence of prison rape;

(I) an assessment of the safety and security of prison facilities and the relationship of prison facility construction and design to the incidence of prison rape;

(J) an assessment of the feasibility and cost of any particular proposals for prison reform;

(K) an identification of the need for additional scientific and social science research on the prevalence of prison rape in Federal, State, and local prisons;

(L) an assessment of the general relationship between prison rape and prison violence;

(M) an assessment of the relationship between prison rape and levels of training, supervision, and discipline of prison staff; and

(N) an assessment of existing Federal and State systems for reporting incidents of prison rape, including an assessment of whether existing systems provide an adequate assurance of confidentiality, impartiality and the absence of reprisal.

(3) REPORT.-

(A) DISTRIBUTION.-Not later than 2 years after the date of the initial meeting of the Commission, the Commission shall submit a report on the study carried out under this subsection to-

- (i) the President;
- (ii) the Congress;
- (iii) the Attorney General;
- (iv) the Secretary of Health and Human Services;
- (v) the Director of the Federal Bureau of Prisons;
- (vi) the chief executive of each State; and
- (vii) the head of the department of corrections of each State.

(B) CONTENTS.-The report under subparagraph (A) shall include-

- (i) the findings and conclusions of the Commission;
- (ii) recommended national standards for reducing prison rape;

Deadline.

(iii) recommended protocols for preserving evidence and treating victims of prison rape; and

(iv) a summary of the materials relied on by the Commission in the preparation of the report.

(e) RECOMMENDATIONS.-

(1) IN GENERAL: In conjunction with the report submitted under subsection (d)(3), the Commission shall provide the Attorney General and the Secretary of Health and Human Services with recommended national standards for enhancing the detection, prevention, reduction, and punishment of prison rape.

(2) MATTERS INCLUDED: The information provided under paragraph (1) shall include recommended national standards relating to --

(A) the classification and assignment of prisoners, using proven standardized instruments and protocols, in a manner that limits the occurrence of prison rape;

(B) the investigation and resolution of rape complaints by responsible prison authorities, local and State police, and Federal and State prosecution authorities;

(C) the preservation of physical and testimonial evidence for use in an investigation of the circumstances relating to the rape;

(D) acute-term trauma care for rape victims, including standards relating to --

(i) the manner and extent of physical examination and treatment to be provided to any rape victim; and

(ii) the manner and extent of any psychological examination, psychiatric care, medication, and mental health counseling to be provided to any rape victim; (E) referrals for long-term continuity of care for rape

victims;

(F) educational and medical testing measures for reducing the incidence of HIV transmission due to prison rape;

(G) post-rape prophylactic medical measures for reducing the incidence of transmission of sexual diseases; (H) the training of correctional staff sufficient to ensure that they understand and appreciate the significance of prison rape and the necessity of its eradication;

(I) the timely and comprehensive investigation of staff sexual misconduct involving rape or other sexual assault on inmates;

(J) ensuring the confidentiality of prison rape complaints and protecting inmates who make complaints of prison rape;

(K) creating a system for reporting incidents of prison rape that will ensure the confidentiality of prison rape complaints, protect inmates who make prison rape complaints from retaliation, and assure the impartial resolution of prison rape complaints;

(L) data collection and reporting of.

(i) prison rape;

(ii) prison staff sexual misconduct; and

(iii) the resolution of prison rape complaints by prison officials and Federal, State, and local investigation and prosecution authorities; and

(M) such other matters as may reasonably be related to the detection, prevention, reduction, and punishment of prison rape.

(3) LIMITATION-The Commission shall not propose a recommended standard that would impose substantial additional costs compared to the costs presently expended by Federal, State, and local prison authorities.

(D) CONSULTATION WITH ACCREDITATION ORGANIZATIONS.-In developing recommended national standards for enhancing the detection, prevention, reduction, and punishment of prison rape, the Commission shall consider any standards that have already been developed, or are being developed simultaneously to the deliberations of the Commission. The Commission shall consult with accreditation organizations responsible for the accreditation of Federal, State, local or private prisons, that have developed or are currently developing standards related to prison rape. The Commission will also consult with national associations representing the corrections profession that have developed or are currently developing standards related to prison rape.

(g) HEARINGS-

(1) IN GENERAL-The Commission shall hold public hearings. The Commission may hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence as the Commission considers advisable to carry out its duties under this section.

(2) WITNESS EXPENSE-Witnesses requested to appear before the Commission shall be paid the same fees as are paid to witnesses under section 1821 of title 28, United States Code. The per diem and mileage allowances for witnesses shall be paid from funds appropriated to the Commission.

(h) INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL OR STATE AGENCIES-The Commission may secure directly from any Federal department or agency such information as the Commission considers necessary to carry out its duties under this section. The Commission may request the head of any State or local department or agency to furnish such information to the Commission.

(i) PERSONNEL MATTERS.

(1) TRAVEL EXPENSES-The members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of service for the Commission.

(2) DETAIL OF FEDERAL EMPLOYEES-With the affirmative vote of 2/3 of the Commission, any Federal Government employee, with the approval of the head of the appropriate Federal agency, may be detailed to the Commission without reimbursement, and such detail shall be without interruption or loss of civil service status, benefits, or privileges.

(3) PROCUREMENT OF TEMPORARY AND INTERMITTENT SERVICES.-Upon the request of the Commission, the Attorney General shall provide reasonable and appropriate office space, supplies, and administrative assistance.

(j) CONTRACTS FOR RESEARCH. -

(1) NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE-With a 0/s affirmative vote, the Commission may select nongovernmental researchers and experts to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties

under this Act. The National Institute of Justice shall contract with the researchers and experts selected by the Commission to provide funding in exchange for their services.

(2) OTHER ORGANIZATIONS.-Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to limit the ability of the Commission to enter into contracts with other entities or organizations for research necessary to carry out the duties of the Commission under this section.

(k) SUBPOENAS.-

(1) ISSUANCE.-The Commission may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and the production of written or other matter.

(2) ENFORCEMENT.-In the case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena, the Attorney General may in a Federal court of appropriate jurisdiction obtain an appropriate order to enforce the subpoena.

(3) CONFIDENTIALITY OF DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.-Documents provided to the Commission pursuant to a subpoena issued under this subsection shall not be released publicly without the affirmative vote of 75% of the Commission.

(l) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.-There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section ..

(m) TERMINATION..The Commission shall terminate on the date that is 60 days after the date on which the Commission submits the reports required by this section.'

(n) EXEMPTION.-The Commission shall be exempt from the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

SEC. 8. ADOPTION AND EFFECT OF NATIONAL

STANDARDS. (a) PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED

STANDARDS.-

(1) FINAL RULE.-Not later than 1 year after receiving the report specified in section 7(d)(3), the Attorney General shall publish a final rule adopting national standards for the detection, prevention, reduction, and punishment of prison rape.

(2) INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT.-The standards referred to in paragraph (1) shall be based upon the independent judgment of the Attorney General, after giving due consideration to the recommended national standards provided by the Commission under section 7(e), and being informed by such data, opinions, and proposals that the Attorney General determines to be appropriate to consider.

(3) LIMITATION.-The Attorney General shall not establish a national standard under this section that would impose substantial additional costs compared to the costs presently expended by Federal, State, and local prison authorities. The Attorney General may, however, provide a list of improvements for consideration by correctional facilities.

(4) TRANSMISSION TO STATES.-Within 90 days of publishing the final rule under paragraph (1), the Attorney General shall transmit the national standards adopted under such paragraph to the chief executive of each State, the head of the department of corrections of each State, and to the appropriate authorities in those units of local government who oversee operations in one or more prisons.

(b) APPLICABILITY TO FEDERAL BUREAU OF PRISONS.-The national standards referred to in subsection (a) shall apply to the

Deadlines.  
42 USC  
15607.

Federal Bureau of Prisons immediately upon adoption of the final rule under subsection (a)(4).

(c) ELIGIBILITY FOR FEDERAL FUNDS.(1) COVERED PROGRAMS.-

(A) IN GENERAL.-For purposes of this subsection, a grant program is covered by this subsection if, and only if -

(i) the program is carried out by or under the authority of the Attorney General; and

(ii) the program may provide amounts to States for prison purposes.

(B) LIST.-For each fiscal year, the Attorney General shall prepare a list identifying each program that meets the criteria of subparagraph (A) and provide that list to each State.

(2) ADOPTION OF NATIONAL STANDARDS.-For each fiscal year, any amount that a State would otherwise receive for prison purposes for that fiscal year under a grant program covered by this subsection shall be reduced by 5 percent, unless the chief executive of the State submits to the Attorney General-

(A) a certification that the State has adopted, and is in full compliance with, the national standards described in section 8(a); or

(B) an assurance that not less than 5 percent of such amount shall be used only for the purpose of enabling the State to adopt, and achieve full compliance with, those national standards, so as to ensure that a certification under subparagraph (A) may be submitted in future years. (3)

REPORT ON NONCOMPLIANCE.-Not later than September 30 of each year, the Attorney General shall publish a report listing each grantee that is not in compliance with the national standards adopted pursuant to section 8(a).

(4) COOPERATION WITH SURVEY.-For each fiscal year, any amount that a State receives for that fiscal year under a grant program covered by this subsection shall not be used for prison purposes (and shall be returned to the grant program if no other authorized use is available), unless the chief executive of the State submits to the Attorney General a certification that neither the State, nor any political subdivision or unit of local government within the State, is listed in a report issued by the Attorney General pursuant to section 4(c)(2)(C).

(5) REDISTRIBUTION OF AMOUNTS.-Amounts under a grant program not granted by reason of a reduction under paragraph (2), or returned by reason of the prohibition in paragraph (4), shall be granted to one or more entities not subject to such reduction or such prohibition, subject to the other laws governing that program.

(6) IMPLEMENTATION.-The Attorney General shall establish procedures to implement this subsection, including procedures for effectively applying this subsection to discretionary grant programs.

(7) EFFECTIVE DATE.-

(A) REQUIREMENT OF ADOPTION OF STANDARDS.-The first grants to which paragraph (2) applies are grants for the second fiscal year beginning after the date on which the national standards under section 8(a) are finalized.

adline.

cedures.



⊖ REQUIREMENT FOR COOPERATION.-The first grants to which paragraph (4) applies are grants for the fiscal year beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 9. REQUIREMENT THAT ACCREDITATION ORGANIZATIONS 42 use 15608.  
ADOPT ACCREDITATION STANDARDS.

(a) ELIGIBILITY FOR FEDERAL GRANTS.-Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an organization responsible for the accreditation of Federal, State, local, or private prisons, jails, or other penal facilities may not receive any new Federal grants during any period in which such organization fails to meet any of the requirements of subsection (b).

(b) REQUIREMENTS.-To be eligible to receive Federal grant., Deadlines. an accreditation organization referred to in subsection (a) must meet the following requirements:

(1) At all times after 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the organization shall have in effect, for each facility that it is responsible for accrediting, accreditation standards for' the detection, prevention, reduction, and punishment of prison rape ..

(2) At all times. after 1 year after the date of the adoption of the final rule under section 8(a)(4), the organization shall, in addition to any other such standards that it may promulgate relevant to the detection, prevention, reduction, and punishment of prison rape, adopt accreditation standards consistent with the national standards adopted pursuant to such final rule.

SEC. 10. DEFINITIONS.

42 USC 15609.

In this Act, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.-The term "carnal knowledge" means contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration of any sort, however slight .

(2) INMATE.-The term "inmate" means any person incarcerated or detained in any facility who is accused of, convicted of, sentenced for, or adjudicated delinquent for, violations of criminal law or the terms and conditions of parole, probation, pretrial release, or diversionary program.

(3) JAIL.-The term "jail" means a confinement facility of a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency to hold-

(A) persons pending adjudication of crimiJ:!.al charges;

⊖ persons committed to confinement after adjudication of criminal

or

charges for sentences of 1 year or less. (4) HIV.-The term "HIV" means the human immunodeficiency virus.

(5) ORAL SODoMY.-The term "oral sodomy" means contact between the mouth and the penis, the mouth and the vulva, or the mouth and the anus.

(6) POLICE LOCKUP.-The term "police lockup" means a temporary holding facility of a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency to hold-

(A) inmates pending bail or transport to jail;

⊖ inebriates until ready for release; or

(C) juveniles pending parental custody or shelter placement.

(7) PRISON.-The term "prison" means any confinement facility, of a Federal, State, or local government, whether administered by such government or by a private organization on behalf of such government, and includes-

- (A) any local jailor police lockup; and
- (B) any juvenile facility used for the custody or care of juvenile inmates.

(8) PRISON RAPE.-The term "prison rape" includes the rape of an inmate in the actual or constructive control of prison officials.

(9) RAPE.-The term "rape" means-

(A) the carnal knowledge, oral sodomy, sexual assault with an object, or sexual fondling of a person, forcibly or against that person's will;

(B) the carnal knowledge, oral sodomy, sexual assault with an object, or sexual fondling of a person not forcibly or against the person's will, where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of his or her youth or his or her temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity; or

(C) the carnal knowledge, oral sodomy, sexual assault with an object, or sexual fondling of a person achieved through the exploitation of the fear or threat of physical violence or bodily injury.

(10) SEXUAL ASSAULT WITH AN OBJECT.-The term "sexual assault with an object" means the use of any hand, finger, object, or other instrument to penetrate, however slightly, the genital or anal opening of the body of another person.

(11) SEXUAL FONDLING.-The term "sexual fondling" means the touching of the private body parts of another person (including the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or buttocks) for the purpose of sexual gratification.

(12) EXCLUSIONS:-The terms and conditions described in paragraphs (9) and (10) shall not apply to--

- (A) custodial or medical personnel gathering physical evidence, or engaged in other legitimate medical treatment, in the course of investigating prison rape;
- (B) the use of a health care provider's hands or fingers or the use of medical devices in the course of appropriate medical treatment unrelated to prison rape; or

(C) the use of a health care provider's hands or fingers and the use of instruments to perform body cavity searches in order to maintain security and safety within the prison or detention facility, provided that the search is conducted in a manner consistent with constitutional requirements.

Approved September 4, 2003.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY-S. 1435:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 149 (2003):

July 21, considered and passed Senate. July 25, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 39 (2003):

Sept. 4, Presidential statement.

O



**Attachment 2**  
**BJJ April 2016 Workshop on NSYC-3**  
**Agenda and List of Attendees**

**National Survey of Youth in Custody (NSYC-3)  
BJS Workshop**

**April 28-29, 2016**

**Agenda**

**Thursday, April 28, Office of Justice Programs, Executive Conference Room**

8:30 – 9:00 a.m.      ***Welcome and Introductions***

Allen J. Beck, BJS  
Jessica Stroop, BJS  
Jeri Mulrow, BJS

9:00 – 10:30 a.m.      ***Overview of PREA***

Facilitator: Allen Beck, BJS

1. Results from NSYC-1 and NSYC-2
2. Analytical objectives for NSYC-3
3. Timeline for NSYC-3

***Group Discussion***

10:30 – 10:45 a.m.      ***Break***

10:45 – 11:30 a.m.      ***Improvements in data collection protocols***

Facilitators: Michele Harmon and John Hartge, Westat

1. Survey participation – importance of maintaining past level of participation
  - a. Procedures for recruiting facilities
  - b. Consent and assent procedure (ILP and PGC)
2. Data collection mode and protocol
  - a. Audio Computer-Assisted Self-Interview (ACASI)
  - b. Adherence to state-level reporting requirements
  - c. Distress training and referral procedures

***Group Discussion***

11:30 – 12:30 p.m. ***Measuring victimization*** (estimating incidence and prevalence)

Facilitators: Allen Beck, BJS

1. Logic of past methodology (behavioral specific screeners; levels/forms of coercion; measuring number of times)
2. Assessing validity and reliability
  - a. Outliers and internal consistency checks
  - b. Adding incident detail to enhance validity (up to 2 incidents) and to better understand circumstances surrounding the incidents
  - c. Adding de-briefing items to assess reliability

***Group Discussion***

12:30 – 1:45 p.m. ***Lunch on your own***

1:45 – 2:30 p.m. ***Sample design and estimation***

Facilitator: David Cantor, Westat

1. Sample design considerations
2. State-level estimation
3. Analysis and ranking methodology

***Group Discussion***

2:30 – 3:30 p.m. ***Measuring the correlates of victimization and circumstances surrounding victimization*** (characteristics of youth)

Facilitator: Jessica Stroop, BJS

1. Better understanding of past abuse –sexual, physical and emotional
2. New measures of sexual orientation and gender identity (to be consistent with OMB guidance)
3. Measuring mental health and emotional problems of youth
4. Disabilities and other impairments

5. More detail on circumstances surrounding staff sexual misconduct
6. Detailed incident forms (DIF) – staff sexual misconduct and youth nonconsensual sexual acts

***Group Discussion***

3:30 – 3:45 p.m.

***Break***

3:45 – 5:00 p.m.

***Measuring the correlates of victimization and circumstances surrounding victimization*** (characteristics of facilities as reported by youth)

Facilitators: David Cantor and Suzanne Kaasa, Westat

1. Past data collection – survey items and their use
2. Facility climate – attitudes about staff, rules in facility, levels of disorder
3. Misconduct while in the facility
4. Conditions of confinement – discipline practices, housing

***Group Discussion***



**Friday, April 29, Office of Justice Programs, Executive Conference Room**

8:30 – 10:00 a.m.     ***Developing a facility questionnaire***

Facilitators: Suzanne Kaasa, Westat

1. Purpose and content of the facility questionnaire
  - a. Facility conditions – e.g., crowding, staffing, facility age, nature of supervision, program availability, sex/race of staff, staff turnover, training
  - b. Facility climate – e.g., levels of youth misconduct, fighting, use of restrictive housing
  - c. PREA standards – collect information related to issues encountered with implementation of the standards
  - d. Policies and processes for handling at risk populations (LGBTQ and youth with mental health/emotional problems)
2. Collection protocol
  - a. Web access for facility respondent and paper and pencil alternative
  - b. Collected from facility during week of interview

***Group Discussion***

10:00 – 10:15 a.m.     **Break**

10:15 – 11:30 p.m.     ***Developing an alternative questionnaire***

Facilitator: Crystal MacAllum, Westat

1. Purpose and content of the alternative questionnaire
  - a. Random assignment to provide added layer of confidentiality and facilitate IRB approval
  - b. Past content and forthcoming BJS/Westat report
  - c. New items for alternative survey only (e.g., contact with family while in facility, utilization of medical and mental health services, education status and aspirations, expectations for the future, foster care and institutional experiences, treatment and programs)
2. Proposed reports from NSYC-3

***Group Discussion***

11:30 – 12:00 pm.

***Wrap up***

Allen Beck, BJS

David Cantor, Westat

1. Expectations for the future – process and timelines revisited
2. Need for testing and additional consultation

**National Survey of Youth in Custody (NSYC-3) BJS Workshop**  
**April 28-29, 2016**  
Washington, DC

Participants

**Ben Adams**

Social Science Analyst  
OJJDP  
810 7<sup>th</sup> St., NW  
Washington, DC 20531  
202-616-3687  
[benjamin.adams@usdoj.gov](mailto:benjamin.adams@usdoj.gov)

**Allen J. Beck**

Senior Statistical Advisor  
Bureau of Justice Statistics  
810 Seventh Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20531-1000  
202-616-3277  
[allen.beck@usdoj.gov](mailto:allen.beck@usdoj.gov)

**Joe Blume**

Program Coordinator  
Idaho Department of Juvenile Corrections  
954 W. Jefferson P.O Box 83720  
Boise, ID 83706  
208-908-3283  
[joe.Blume@idjc.idaho.gov](mailto:joe.Blume@idjc.idaho.gov)

**David Cantor**

NSYC Principal Investigator  
WESTAT  
1600 Research Boulevard  
Rockville, MD 20850  
301-294-2080  
[davidcantor@westat.com](mailto:davidcantor@westat.com)

**Emily Chonde**

Policy Advisor  
Bureau of Justice Assistance  
810 7<sup>th</sup> St., NW  
Washington, DC 20531  
202-305-9317  
[emily.n.chonde@usdoj.gov](mailto:emily.n.chonde@usdoj.gov)

**Lisa Copeland**

Statewide PREA Coordinator  
Kansas Department of Corrections, Juvenile  
Services  
714 SW Jackson, Suite 300  
Topeka, KS 66603  
785-291-3074  
[elisabeth.copeland@doc.ks.gov](mailto:elisabeth.copeland@doc.ks.gov)

**Chris Daley**

Deputy Executive Director  
Just Detention International  
1900 L St., NW, Suite 601  
Washington, DC 20036  
202-506-3333  
[cdaley@justdetention.org](mailto:cdaley@justdetention.org)

**Brecht Donoghue**

Deputy Associate Administrator, Innovation  
and Research Division  
202-305-1270  
[brecht.donoghue@usdol.gov](mailto:brecht.donoghue@usdol.gov)

**Tara Graham**

Senior Program Specialist  
National PREA Resource Center  
1601 R St., NW #2  
Washington, DC 20009  
202-680-3408  
[tgraham@prearesourcecenter.org](mailto:tgraham@prearesourcecenter.org)

**Kathy Halvorson**

Warden  
Minnesota Department of Corrections  
1079 Highway 292  
Red Wing, MN 55066  
651-267-3600  
[kathy.m.halvorson@state.mn.us](mailto:kathy.m.halvorson@state.mn.us)

**Michele Harmon**

NSYC Co-Project Director

WESTAT

1600 Research Boulevard

Rockville, MD 20850

301-294-3814

[micheleharmon@westat.com](mailto:micheleharmon@westat.com)**LaShana M. Harris**Assistant Director and PREA Compliance  
Officer

Kentucky Department of Juvenile Justice,

1025 Capital Center Drive, 3rd Floor,

Frankfort, KY 40601

(502) 573-2738

[lashanam.harris@ky.gov](mailto:lashanam.harris@ky.gov)**John Hartge**

NSYC Co-Project Director

WESTAT

1600 Research Boulevard

Rockville, MD 20850

(240) 453-2659

[johnhartge@westat.com](mailto:johnhartge@westat.com)**Erin Hickey**Curriculum Research and Development  
CoordinatorNorth Carolina Dept. of Public Safety,  
Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile  
Justice

3010 Hammond Rd.

Raleigh, NC 27604

919-324-6065

[erin.hickey@ncdps.gov](mailto:erin.hickey@ncdps.gov)**Suzanne Kaasa**

Senior Study Director

WESTAT

1600 Research Boulevard

Rockville, MD 20850

301-610-8718

[suzannekaasa@westat.com](mailto:suzannekaasa@westat.com)**Ned Loughran**

Executive Director

Council of Juvenile Correctional  
Administrators

639 Granite Street, Suite 112

Braintree, MA 02184

781-843-2663

[ned.loughran@cjca.net](mailto:ned.loughran@cjca.net)**Crystal MacAllum**

Senior Study Director

WESTAT

1600 Research Boulevard

Rockville, MD 20850

(301) 251-4232

[crystalmacallum@westat.com](mailto:crystalmacallum@westat.com)**Avery Niles**

Commissioner

Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice

3408 Covington Highway

Decatur, GA 30032

404-508-6500

[averyniles@djj.state.ga.us](mailto:averyniles@djj.state.ga.us)**Harvey Reed**

Director

Ohio Department of Youth Services

30 W. Spring St

Columbus, OH 43215

614-466-4314

[harvey.reed@dys.ohio.gov](mailto:harvey.reed@dys.ohio.gov)**Lovisa Stannow**

Executive Director

Just Detention International

3325 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 340

Los Angeles, CA 90010

213-384-1400

[Lstannow@justdetention.org](mailto:Lstannow@justdetention.org)

**Jessica Stroop**

Statistician

Bureau of Justice Statistics

810 Seventh Street, NW

Washington, DC 20531-1000

202-598-7610

[jessica.stroop@usdoj.gov](mailto:jessica.stroop@usdoj.gov)

**Dallas Tully**

PREA Coordinator

Oregon Youth Authority

530 Center Street NE, Suite 500

Salem, OR 97301-3777

503-373-7203

[dallas.tully@oya.state.or.us](mailto:dallas.tully@oya.state.or.us)

**Luis Valentin**

Chief of Employee Relations and Legal  
Affairs

New Jersey Juvenile Justice Commission

1001 Spruce Street, Suite 202

Trenton, NJ 08638

609-341-3196

[luis.valentin@jjc.nj.gov](mailto:luis.valentin@jjc.nj.gov)

**Jerome Williams**

PREA Compliance Department

Texas Department of Juvenile Justice

11209 Metric Boulevard Bldg. H, Ste. A

P. O. Box 12757

Austin, TX 78758

512-490-7671

[jerome.williams@tjjd.texas.gov](mailto:jerome.williams@tjjd.texas.gov)

**Maria Woolverton**

Senior Social Science Research Analyst

Team Leader for Child Welfare Research

Office of Planning, Research and Evaluation

Administration for Children and Families

U.S. Department of Health and Human  
Services

330 C Street SW, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor

Washington, DC 20201

202-205-4039

[maria.woolverton@acfhhs.gov](mailto:maria.woolverton@acfhhs.gov)

**Attachment 3**

**Memo on NSYC-3 Cognitive Testing Results**



# Memo

Date: September 13, 2016

To: Allen Beck and Jessica Stroop, BJS

From: Darby Steiger, Leanne Heaton

Subject: Findings from facility and non-facility cognitive testing

This memo presents the results of cognitive testing conducted with male and female adjudicated youth in three facilities, as well as cognitive testing done with non-facility LGBT youth in August 2016. The memo presents the methodology used for each population, followed by an overview of results. The appendix presents detailed findings for each question that was tested.

## Methodology

### *Facility Youth*

Westat conducted 20 cognitive interviews with adjudicated youth in three ILP correctional facilities between August 22 and August 25 to test new items being considered for NSYC-3. The facilities included two in Ohio – the Circleville Juvenile Correctional Facility (CJCF) (5 males) and the Center of Adolescent Services (CAS) in New Lebanon (5 females) – and one in Kentucky – the Lake Cumberland Youth Development Center (YDC) (10 males). Two senior Westat interviewers traveled to each site to conduct the interviews. A contact person was designated at each facility, and this person was responsible for selecting the youth. Each facility was asked to provide a roster of youth to interview, reflecting a mix of ages between the ages of 12 and 20, a mix of racial and ethnic backgrounds, and varied lengths of stay in the facility (Table 1). Notably, none of the youth we interviewed were under the age of 15.

Table 1. Demographic characteristics of facility youth

	Gender	Age	Race	Length of stay
CJCF	5 males	17 (3), 18, 19	White (2) Black/AA (2) Hispanic (1)	6 mo or less (1) <1 year (2) 1 year or more (2)
CAS	5 females	15 (1), 16 (2), 17 (1), 20 (1)	White (2) Black/AA (3)	<1 year (3) 1 year or more (2)
YDC	10 males	17 (3), 18 (1), 20 (1)	White (1) Black/AA (4)	6 mo or less (4) <1 year (1)

The goals of testing were to ensure that youth understood the questions, terminology, and response categories. While the NSYC interview is conducted via ACASI administration, the cognitive interviews were conducted using a paper version of the questions, with the interviewer reading the questions aloud to the respondent. A total of 62 questions and 126 items were tested with youth. In order to gather feedback on all items within the one-hour interview, the questions were divided into two separate protocols such that each youth was exposed to roughly half of the items. All facility youth were asked the SOGI items, so that we could obtain enough information about those items (Table 2).

Several of the items covered sensitive material including staff grooming behaviors, sexual activity between youth and between youth and staff, drug use, history of victimization, and disabilities. For these items, questions were presented on laminated pages so that youth could not actually circle and answer to the question. Youth were asked to only provide their interpretation of these items rather than answer them directly.

Table 2. Items tested in facility interviews

Version 1 (34 questions)	Version 2 (32 questions)
Facility living conditions (9 qns)	Legal counsel & institutional experiences (4 qns)
Staff treatment (6 qns)	Solitary confinement (5 qns/9 items)
Misconduct/victimization (1 qn)	Youth/gang involvement (4 qns)
Education on PREA (3 qns/8 items)	*Drug use (1 qn, 2 items)
*Grooming behaviors (4 qns)	*Staff incident details (9 qns/25 items)
Mental health (4 qns/15 items)	*History of victimization (3 qns)
*Youth incident details (7 qns/18 items)	Treatment program and services (6 qns, 11 items)
*Disability items (if time permits) (3 qns)	
Sexual orientation/gender identity (if time permits) (4 qns)	

\* Respondent will be instructed not to answer the questions, only to comment on their interpretation of the question.

### ***Non-facility Youth***

In order to thoroughly test the SOGI items, Westat conducted 10 interviews with non-facility youth who were gay, lesbian, bisexual or transgender (LGBT) or had a close family member or friend who was LGBT. Youth and young adults between the ages of 12 to 21 were recruited through a variety of sources including the local LGBT support groups SMYAL and PFLAG, Craigslist ads, and friends or relatives of Westat employees. Participants were screened to ensure there was a mix of ages, genders, sexual orientation, race/ethnicity, and education levels (Table 3). Youth under the age of 18 were instructed to have their parent or guardian contact the recruiter in order to be screened for the interview. Westat received a total of 22 inquiries about the project. Four individuals were



screened out or cancelled their interview appointment. Eight participants spoke with the recruiter but did not return follow-up calls requesting to speak with their parent or guardian.

Table 3. Demographic characteristics of non-facility youth

	N	Gender	Age	Race	Education Levels
Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual	5*	3 males 2 females	16, 17, 18 (2), 20	White (1) Black/AA (3) Hispanic (1) Asian (1)	10 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , 12 <sup>th</sup> grade
Transgender	3*	3 males	16 (2), 15	White (3)	9 <sup>th</sup> and 10 <sup>th</sup> grade
LGBT Family Member or Friend	2	2 males	13, 17	Black/AA (2)	7 <sup>th</sup> and 11 <sup>th</sup> grade
Straight	1	1 male	17	White	11 <sup>th</sup> grade

\*Note: One respondent identified as both gay and transgender.

Two Westat interviewers conducted the 10 interviews over the course of 2 weeks (August 15 – 26, 2016) at Westat headquarters in Rockville, MD and the SMYAL office in Washington, DC. Written parental consent for youth under the age 18 was requested at the time of scheduling and was required prior to the start of the interview. Youth assent was then obtained by the interviewers at the beginning of the interview. Young adults over the age of 18 followed traditional consent procedures and signed a consent form at the start of the interview. Permission to record the interviews was obtained from all participants.

A total of 7 questions (4 SOGI and 3 disability items) were tested with the youth and young adults. To test the SOGI items, participants were asked to circle their answers and provide their interpretation of the questions. If the participant was recruited because they had a close family member or friend who was LGBT, they were asked to review the items again and think about how that person might answer the questions. Participants were then presented with the disability questions and were asked not to answer the questions, but only to comment on their understanding of the items.

Each interview lasted less than 30 minutes and participants received a \$25 incentive. Due to the sensitive nature of the topics covered, the participants were also provided a list of LGBT support resources in case they wished to speak with someone after the interview.

## Results

Out of the 126 items tested in the facility interviews, including the seven questions also asked in the non-facility interviews, 79 items worked well and no changes are being recommended (see the appendix for these items). For 22 items, we are recommending substantive edits that we would like to discuss with BJS, including 2 items we would like to delete. These are summarized in Table 4 below and more details are provided in the appendix. For the remaining 25 items that were tested, we are recommending minor wording changes, which are outlined in Table 5. Fuller justification for these edits are provided in the appendix.

All recommended changes are shown in yellow highlighting. Questions are presented in the order in which they appear in the core survey, followed by the alternative survey.

**Table 4. Items requiring substantive edits**

Item	Tested wording	Proposed revised wording	Discussion points
GI2	Do you currently describe yourself as male, female or transgender? a. Male b. Female c. Transgender d. None of these e. Not sure	Do you currently <b>think of</b> yourself as ...? a. Male b. Female c. Transgender <b>male</b> <b>d. Transgender female</b> d. <b>Something else</b> e. Not sure	One adjudicated female initially answered this according to how others think of her, rather than how she thinks of herself. Think of may better elicit reports of self-identification than describe which implies how you explain yourself to others. Split “transgender” into “transgender male” and “transgender female” to provide transgender respondents with more accurate response options. Change “none of these” to “something else” to be more inclusive.
GI3	Do you consider yourself... Males a. Gay b. Straight, that is, not gay c. Bisexual d. Something else e. Not sure Females a. Lesbian or gay b. Straight, that is, not lesbian or gay c. Bisexual d. Something else e. Not sure	Do you consider yourself... a. <b>Gay or lesbian</b> <b>b. Bisexual</b> c. Straight (not gay, <b>lesbian or bisexual</b> ) d. Something else e. Not sure	Transgender youth answered GI3 based on the gender they currently identified as and not as their assigned sex. This shows that those who report something other than male or female in GI2 would not know which version of GI3 to answer. These should be combined into a single item. One non-facility youth noted that bisexual can also be considered straight, so we have switched the order of the response options and added a clarification to the straight option.
GI4	People are different in their sexual attraction to other people. Which best describes your feelings? Only attracted to males 1 Mostly attracted to males 2 Equally attracted to females and males 3 Mostly attracted to females 4 Only attracted to females 5 Not sure 6	People are different in their sexual attraction to other people. Which best describes your feelings? Only attracted to males 1 Mostly attracted to males 2 Equally attracted to females and males 3 Mostly attracted to females 4 Only attracted to females 5 <b>Something else 6</b> Not sure 7	One transgender non-facility youth described himself as pansexual and noted he does not recognize gender or a binary system of male/female. Including a something else option would have helped this respondent.
GR3.1	Since you got here, has	<b>Since you got here, has</b>	This item did not elicit any descriptions

Item	Tested wording	Proposed revised wording	Discussion points
	<p>any staff member ever offered you extra privileges at the canteen or commissary including food, personal items, clothing or other items?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 DK/REF</p>	<p>any staff member ever offered you things like drugs, cigarettes, alcohol or other items you were not allowed to have in the facility?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 DK/REF</p>	<p>about grooming behaviors. Rather, youth had varying interpretations of it, including several who thought it referred to getting a reward or an extra item from commissary if youth helped out or pitched in; and one KY male who thought this technique might be used by staff to help a youth feel better if they were having difficulty adjusting.</p> <p>We recommend going back to the NSYC-2 grooming item about being offered items that were not allowed at the facility as a sharper way to measure grooming.</p>
D380 E410	<p>Have your feelings changed since the incident happened?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 DK/REF</p>	<p>Delete item.</p>	<p>Some youth were unsure how others might answer this question, since some feelings might change and others might not. We think it would be better to remove the item as a filter question and ask everyone D390 and E420, to report on their feelings now, looking back.</p>
DI1 DI2 DI3	<p>Because of a physical, mental or emotional problem, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p>Is the difficulty you experience because of a physical problem?</p> <p>Is the difficulty you experience because of a mental or emotional problem?</p>	<p>Do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions? (Removed intro phrase)</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p>Did a physical problem cause you to have this serious difficulty?</p> <p>Did a mental or emotional problem cause you to have this serious difficulty?</p>	<p>Nearly all facility and non-facility youth had difficulty cognitively processing question DI1, with many focusing only on one aspect of the question, such as ability to make decisions, rather than focusing on whether they have serious difficulty with this, or whether it was actually caused by a physical, mental, or emotional problem. While the question originates from YRBS and could allow us to compare facility youth to general population youth, we think it is a poorly worded question.</p>
FL9	<p>I feel like I have enough privacy here from staff and other youth</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>Delete item.</p>	<p>This item had a variety of interpretations, from several youth who thought it meant privacy from others asking about them and their past, to one youth who thought about privacy while on the phone or in reading his mail. Several youth living in a dormitory setting noted that the only privacy they have is on the toilet, and for some, that was “enough.” We think the item may be too elusive for youth to answer.</p>

Item	Tested wording	Proposed revised wording	Discussion points
MH2a	During your first years at school—say between the ages of kindergarten and second grade—was there ever a period lasting six months or longer when you... Lost interest very quickly in games or work	The next question is about concentration problems that usually start before the age of seven. These problems include:	Some facility youth had difficulty recalling this timeframe, and some youth provided feedback on specific items, with one noting that she did not have “work” at that age, and another noting that she listened to teachers, but not to peers at that age.  Note that we did not provide the contextual language in these items to focus on concentration issues. This will affect comparability to the National Comorbidity Survey- Adolescent Supplement (NCS-A.) Consider returning the original wording of the NCS-A question so there is a direct comparison with youth in the general population. The original items was used as a screening probe to identify youth with possible symptoms of ADD/ADHD. When a youth endorsed this screening probe in the NCS-A , he/she received the section on ADD/ADHD to determine full diagnostic criteria. The way the item is presented now in NSYC-3 testing is without the context of “concentration problems” and the description the “concentration problems” so we lose comparability. We recommend returning to the original wording in NCS-A, which is one of the items recommended on the K-6 supplement.
MH2b	Had trouble finishing what you started without being distracted	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not being able to keep your mind on what you are doing</li> <li>losing interest very quickly in games or work</li> </ul>	
MH2c	Were not listening when people spoke to you.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>trouble finishing what you started without being distracted</li> <li>not listening when people spoke to you.</li> </ul> <p>During your first years at school – say between the ages of kindergarten and second grade – was there ever a period lasting six months or longer when you had a lot more trouble with problems of this sort than most children?</p>	
MH4a	Did you ever have a period lasting six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults such as:	Did you ever have a period lasting six months or longer when you often did things that got you in trouble with adults such as	Consider returning the original wording of the NCS-A question so there is a direct comparison with youth in the general population. The original item was used as a screening probe to identify youth with possible symptoms of ODD. When a youth endorsed this screening probe in the NCS-A , he/she received the section on ODD to determine full diagnostic criteria. This item was one of the items recommended on the K-6 supplement.
MH4b	a. losing your temper, arguing?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>losing your temper</li> <li>arguing or talking back to adults</li> </ul>	
MH4c	b. talking back to adults	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>refusing to do what your teachers or parents asked you to do</li> </ul>	
MH4d	c. refusing to do what your teachers or parents asked you to do	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>annoying people on purpose</li> </ul>	
MH4e	d. annoying people on purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>being grouchy or irritable</li> </ul>	

Item	Tested wording	Proposed revised wording	Discussion points
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>being grouchy and irritable?</li> </ul>	
MH22c	<p>Before you came to this facility, did a professional ever tell you have...?</p> <p>Another anxiety disorder, such as panic disorder, obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD), or social anxiety?</p>	<p>Before you came to this facility, did a professional ever tell you that you have any of the following mental or emotional conditions (not including conditions like ADD or ADHD)?</p> <p>Another anxiety disorder, such as panic disorder, obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD), or social anxiety?</p>	<p>In cognitive testing, respondents did not seem to know where to categorize ADD, ADHD and ODD. In the full study, youth will be asked about these conditions earlier in the instrument, so the stem question for items in MH22 should remind respondents not to think about these conditions here.</p>
LC1 LC2 LC3	<p>Do you have a lawyer or legal counsel?</p> <p>Since you came to this facility, have you asked to see, call, or write to (your/a) lawyer or legal counsel?</p> <p>Since you have been here, have you been allowed to see, call, or write to (your/a) lawyer or legal counsel?</p>	<p>Have you seen or talked to a lawyer or legal counsel since you have been in this facility?</p> <p>LC2. IF NO TO LC1: Would this facility allow you to see or talk to a lawyer if you wanted to?</p> <p>LC3. (IF NO TO LC2?) Since you have been at this facility, have you been told that you cannot see or talk to a lawyer?</p>	<p>Many youth thought LC2 and LC3 were asking the same question. Some youth wondered how to answer LC1 if they had a lawyer during their sentencing but do not currently have one. We think the series may be more effective by restructuring as shown here.</p>

**Table 5. Recommendations for minor wording edits**

Item	Tested wording	Proposed revised wording
ST2	How many staff use force when they don't really need to? None of the staff 1 Few of the staff 2 Most of the staff 3 All of the staff 4 DK/REF	How many staff use <b>physical</b> force when they don't really need to? None of the staff 1 Few of the staff 2 Most of the staff 3 All of the staff 4 DK/REF
GR7	Since you got here, has any staff member ever spent time alone with you and asked you not to tell anyone? Yes 1 No 2 DK/REF	Since you got here, has any staff member ever spent time alone with you <b>and</b> asked you not to tell anyone? Yes 1 No 2 DK/REF
GA8	Have you ever had to do or pay something to have gangs leave you alone? Yes 1 No 2	Have you ever had to <b>do something or pay someone</b> to have <b>a gang in this facility</b> leave you alone? Yes 1 No 2
EP1	After you got to this facility (this time), when did you first learn that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed? Within the first 24 hours after you got here Between 1 and 10 days after you got here (this time) More than 10 days after you got here (this time) I was never told that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed	After you got to this facility (this time), when did you first learn that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed? <b>On the day you got here (within the first 24 hours)</b> Between 1 and 10 days after you got here (this time) More than 10 days after you got here (this time) <b>You were</b> never told that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed
EP4c	How were you given information about these rules? Brochure/flier/pamphlet/ handout	How were you given information <b>on facility rules about sexual abuse and harassment?</b> Brochure/flier/pamphlet <b>(remove handout)</b>
EP4d	Handbook	Handbook <b>with facility rules</b>
EP4f	Telephone system	<b>Other</b>
EP5	Do you think youth in this facility would feel safe reporting any sexual abuse to staff?	<b>Is there a staff member here that you</b> would feel safe reporting sexual abuse to?
D350 D390 E380 E420	In the days after this happened, how did you feel about what happened? Thinking about it now, how do you feel about what happened? Extremely upset 1 Quite upset 2 A little upset 3 Not upset at all 4 Glad it happened 5	In the days after this happened, how did you feel about what happened? Thinking about it now, how do you feel about what happened? <b>Very upset 1</b> A little upset <b>2</b> Not upset at all <b>3</b> Glad it happened <b>4</b>
D360D E390D	Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? Vulnerable	Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? <b>Helpless</b>
D370E E400E	Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? Like you were in control	Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? Like you were in control <b>of</b>

Item	Tested wording	Proposed revised wording
		the situation
E240	<p>Still thinking just about this time that (FILL DESCRIPTION), was the staff member who you had sexual contact with...</p> <p>A staff member who directly supervises youth/correctional officer 1  A teacher or educator 2  Medical or mental health staff 3  Other staff working in the facility 4  A volunteer in the facility 5</p>	<p>Still thinking just about this time that (FILL DESCRIPTION), was the staff member who you had sexual contact with...</p> <p>A staff member who directly supervises youth/correctional officer 1  A teacher or educator 2  A doctor, nurse, or other medical staff 3  A therapist or other mental health staff 4  Other staff working in the facility 5  A volunteer in the facility 6</p>
E340	<p>What were these other youth doing at the time?</p> <p>They were helping make it happen 1  They were trying to stop it from happening 2  They knew it was happening, but did nothing 3</p>	<p>What were these other youth doing at the time? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>They were helping make it happen 1  They were trying to stop it from happening 2  They knew it was happening, but did nothing 3</p>
FL7	<p>These next questions ask about this place and what it's like to live here.</p> <p>Room lights are turned off at night when youth are sleeping.</p> <p>Yes 1  No 2</p>	<p>These next questions ask about this place and what it's like to live here.</p> <p>Room lights are turned off or dimmed at night when youth are sleeping.</p> <p>Yes 1  No 2</p>
FL13	<p>These next questions ask about this place and what it's like to live here.</p> <p>The staff here set up celebrations for holidays and youths' birthdays.</p> <p>Yes 1  No 2</p>	<p>These next questions ask about this place and what it's like to live here.</p> <p>The staff here set up celebrations for holidays and/or youths' birthdays.</p> <p>Yes 1  No 2</p>
MH1g	<p>We just reviewed a number of negative feelings and experiences during the past 30 days. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past 30 days than is usual for you, less often than usual, or about the same as usual?</p> <p>1= More often  2= Less often  3= About the same  4= Never had any</p>	<p>You said you felt the following ways in the past 30 days:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (IF MH1A=1-4) Nervous</li> <li>• (IF MH1B=1-4) Hopeless</li> <li>• (And so on)</li> </ul> <p>Taking them all together, did these feelings occur more often in the past 30 days than is usual for you, less often than usual, or about the same as usual?</p> <p>1= More often  2= Less often  3= About the same  4= Never had any</p>
SC1	<p>Since coming to this facility have you ever been confined in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth?</p> <p>Yes 1  No 2 (GO TO SC5)</p>	<p>Since coming to this facility have you ever been isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth?</p> <p>Yes 1  No 2 (GO TO SC5)</p>
SC5	<p>Since coming to this facility, have you been confined to your room for breaking facility</p>	<p>Since coming to this facility, have you been isolated or secluded in your room for</p>

Item	Tested wording	Proposed revised wording
	rules? Yes 1 No 2 (GO TO GP1)	breaking facility rules? Yes 1 No 2 (GO TO GP1)
TP3	When you received counseling for your drug or alcohol problems, what kind of counseling was it? a. Just you and the counselor b. Yourself and other youths with a counselor c. Yourself and your family with a counselor d. Other	When you <b>have</b> received counseling <b>at this facility</b> for your drug or alcohol problems, <b>who has been in the counseling sessions?</b> a. Just you and the counselor b. Yourself and other youths with a counselor c. Yourself and your family with a counselor d. Other
TP6	When you received counseling about your feelings and emotions, what kind of counseling was it? a. Just you and the counselor b. Yourself and other youths with a counselor c. Yourself and your family with a counselor d. Other	When you <b>have</b> received counseling <b>at this facility</b> about your feelings and emotions, <b>who has been in the counseling sessions?</b> a. Just you and the counselor b. Yourself and other youths with a counselor c. Yourself and your family with a counselor d. Other



**Attachment 4**  
**NSYC-3 Youth and Facility Instruments**

**Key:**

**NSYC-2:** Item unchanged from NSYC-2 survey

**NSYC-2, modified:** Item has been slightly modified for NSYC-2

**New:** Item is new for NSYC-3 and did not appear on NSCY-2

## **NSYC-3 Core Youth Questionnaire**

**Section A - BACKGROUND**

**Background**

DEFINE ADMIT: ADMIT DATE = DATE OF ADMISSION FOR THIS YOUTH PROVIDED BY FACILITY

DEFINE DOAFILL1:

IF ADMIT ≥ 12 months, THEN DOAFILL1 = ‘During the past 12 months,’

IF ADMIT < 12 months, OR AN ADMIT DATE WAS NOT PROVIDED BY FACILITY FOR THIS YOUTH,  
THEN DOAFILL1 = ‘Since you got here,’

[NOTE: DOAFILL1 WILL BE USED THROUGH THE SURVEY]

A1. As of today, what is the highest grade in school that you attended? (NSYC-2)

- I never attended school ..... 1 (GO TO ROUTING INS)
- Preschool or Kindergarten..... 2
- 1<sup>st</sup> grade..... 3
- 2<sup>nd</sup> grade..... 4
- 3<sup>rd</sup> grade..... 5
- 4<sup>th</sup> grade..... 6
- 5<sup>th</sup> grade..... 7
- 6<sup>th</sup> grade..... 8
- 7<sup>th</sup> grade..... 9
- 8<sup>th</sup> grade..... 10
- 9<sup>th</sup> grade..... 11
- 10<sup>th</sup> grade..... 12
- 11<sup>th</sup> grade..... 13
- 12<sup>th</sup> grade..... 14
- Some college, but did not receive  
a degree ..... 15 (GO TO ROUTING INS)
- Associate’s degree..... 16
- Bachelor’s degree..... 17
- Higher than a bachelor’s degree..... 18

IF DK/REF (GO TO ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS)

FILL INSTRUCTIONS:

IF A1 = ANY 2-14, FILL FOR A2 = ‘grade’

IF A1 = ANY 16-18, FILL FOR A2 = ‘degree’

A2. Did you complete that (grade/degree)? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

ROUTING INS:

- IF A1 = 15 OR 16 OR 17 OR 18, AND A2 = 1/YES OR 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO A3.
- IF A1 = 14 AND A2 = 1/YES, GO TO A3.
- IF A1 = 14 AND A2 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO A4.
- IF A1 = 1, GO TO A4.
- IF A1 = DK OR REF, GO TO A5.
- IF A1 = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 7 OR 8 OR 9 OR 10 OR 11 OR 12 OR 13, AND A2 = 1/YES OR 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO A4.

[RESPONDENT CAN CLICK ON “GED” THROUGHOUT SURVEY AND RECEIVE THE DEFINITION OF “General Educational Development diploma, also sometimes called a General Equivalency Diploma.”]

A3. Which did you get for finishing high school, a high school diploma or a GED? (NSYC-2)

- High school diploma ..... 1 (GO TO A5)
- GED ..... 2 (GO TO A5)

IF DK/REF (GO TO A5)

[ASK A23 IF YOUTH IS ≥16 YEARS OLD. ELSE, GO TO A5.]

A4. Did you get a GED? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

A5. How tall are you? (NSYC-2)

- \_\_\_\_\_ feet
- \_\_\_\_\_ inches

A6. How much do you weigh now? (NSYC-2)

- \_\_\_\_\_ pounds

A7. Are you Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

A8. Which of these describes your race? Check all that apply. (NSYC-2)

- White ..... 1
- Black or African American ..... 2
- American Indian or Alaska Native ..... 3
- Asian ..... 4
- Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ..... 5

**Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation**

GI1.\* What sex were you assigned at birth, on your original birth certificate? (NEW)

- Male ..... 1
- Female..... 2

GI2.\* Do you currently describe yourself as male, female or transgender? (NEW)

[Click here for a definition of transgender. “Some people describe themselves as transgender when they experience a different gender identity from their sex at birth. For example, a person born into a male body, but who feels female or lives as a woman.]

- Male ..... 1
- Female..... 2
- Transgender..... 3
- None of these ..... 4
- Not sure..... 5

GI3.\* IF PRELOAD DATA FOR GENDER=Male, THEN FILL FOR RESPONSE 1= Gay; 2=Straight, that is not gay; IF PRELOAD DATA FOR GENDER=Female, FILL FOR RESPONSE 1= Lesbian or gay; 2=Straight, that is not lesbian or gay  
 IF GI2=Transgender, None of these, or Not sure, THEN FILL FOR RESPONSE 1= Gay or lesbian; 2=Straight, that is not gay or lesbian.

Do you consider yourself? (NEW)

- Gay/Lesbian or gay ..... 1
- Straight, that is, not gay/Straight, that is, not lesbian or gay/Straight, that is not gay or lesbian ..... 2
- Bisexual ..... 3
- Something else ..... 4
- Not sure..... 5

GI4.\* People are different in their sexual attraction to other people. Which best describes your feelings? (NEW)

- Only attracted to males ..... 1
- Mostly attracted to males ..... 2
- Equally attracted to females and males ..... 3
- Mostly attracted to females ..... 4
- Only attracted to females ..... 5
- Not sure..... 6

**Children status**

CS1. Do you have any children? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

CS2. USE PRELOADED GENDER DATA TO DIRECT WHETHER TO USE MALE OR FEMALE VERSION OF ITEM. (NSYC-2)

IF MALE: Is someone pregnant with your child now?

IF FEMALE: Are you pregnant now?

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

## Section B – Facility Perceptions and Victimization

### Staff Treatment

These next questions ask about facility staff, that is, the people who work or volunteer here. Please rate how many staff in the facility usually act in the following ways from “None of the staff” to “All of the staff.”

ST1.\* How many staff explain facility rules clearly? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST2.\* How many staff use physical force when they don’t really need to? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST3.\* How many staff give fair punishments? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST4.\* How many staff are disrespectful? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST5.\* How many staff give youth the chance to tell their side before making decisions? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST6.\* How many staff act honestly? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

---

\* Cognitively tested

ST7. How many staff punish youth even when they don't do anything wrong? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST8. How many staff keep their personal opinions about youth out of it when making decisions? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST9. How many staff explain their decisions? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST10. How many staff seem to genuinely care about youth? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST11. How many staff act in ways that make things safer in this facility? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST12. How many staff are able to control what goes on in this facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

**Grooming**

GR1. Since you got here, has any staff member told you a lot about his or her personal life outside of work? Do not count when you were in a class or other group and the staff member was teaching or mentoring. (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2



GR2. Since you got here, has any staff member done anything special to get you out of trouble or make it easier for you. By "special," we mean that they treated you like a favorite or treated you better than they treat most any other youth. (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR3. Since you got here, has any staff member ever given you pictures of himself or herself or written letters to you? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR5. Since you got here, has any staff member offered you things like drugs, cigarettes, alcohol or other items you were not allowed to have in the facility? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR6. Since you got here, has any staff member ever given you money or other special gifts? By "special gift," we mean something that they probably would not have given to most other youth. (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR7. Since you got here, has any staff member ever offered you protection from other youth? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR8.\* Since you got here, has any staff member ever spent time alone with you AND asked you not to tell anyone? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR9.\* Since you got here, has any staff member ever shared that they felt emotionally close to you or that they had special feelings for you? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR10.\* Since you got here, has any staff member talked to you about sex in a way that was not part of their regular job duties, joked with you about sex, or shared sexual stories with you? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR11. Since you got here, has any staff member ever contacted you in other ways when they were not at the facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

GR12. Since you got here, have you ever given a staff member pictures of yourself or written letters to them? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR13. Since you got here, have you ever given a staff member a special gift? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth Gang Involvement**

GA1. Is there gang activity in this facility? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO GA3)

IF DK/REF (GO TO GA3)

GA2. Have there been fights that involved rival gangs here? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GA3.\* Are you a member of a gang in this facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO GA7)

IF DK/REF (GO TO GA7)

GA4.\* When did you join this gang? (NEW)

Since I got here ..... 1  
Before I got here ..... 2

GA5. Do you feel pressured to do things with the gang that you normally wouldn't do? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GA6. Do you think you are safer inside this place if you belong to a gang? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GA7.\* [IF YES TO GA1 AND NO TO GA3] Has a gang in this facility ever tried to recruit you? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

GA8.\* [IF YES TO GA1] Have you ever had to do something or pay someone to have a gang in this facility leave you alone? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth History of Sexual Victimization**

The next questions are about the time before you came to this facility. The questions are about grown-ups who were in your life or who took care of you, like parents, babysitters, siblings, facility staff, teachers, adults who lived with you or others who watched you.

HV1.\* Before you came to this place, had anyone ever forced you to have any kind of sexual contact? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO MV1)

HV2.\* Did any of this happen while you were in a corrections facility? (NSYC-2 modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

HV3.\* Did any of this happen while you were being arrested or detained by a law enforcement officer? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth Misconduct and Victimization**

These questions ask about this place and the kinds of situations you may have been involved in since you have been here. Please think about any situations involving other youth or with facility staff here.

MV1. Do you worry about being hit, punched, or assaulted by other youth while here? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MV2. DOAFILL1, have you ever been hit, punched, or assaulted by another youth here? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO MV4)

IF DK/REF (GO TO MV4)

MV3. DOAFILL1, has another youth here physically hurt you on purpose? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MV4. DOAFILL1, have you ever been written up or charged with physically fighting with youth here? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

MV5. Do you worry about being hit, punched, or assaulted by facility staff here? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MV6. DOAFILL1, have you ever been hit, punched, or assaulted by facility staff here? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MV7. DOAFILL1, has a staff member physically hurt you on purpose? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MV8. DOAFILL1, have you ever been written up or charged with physically fighting with a facility staff member? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MV9. DOAFILL1, have you ever been written up or charged with threatening a facility staff member? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MV10.\* DOAFILL1, have you been written up or charged for breaking facility rules such as talking back to staff, being out of place, or not following directions? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth Education on PREA**

EP1.\* After you got to this facility, when did you learn that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed? (NSYC-2, modified)

On the day you got here (within the first 24 hours) ..... 1  
Between 1 and 10 days after you got here ..... 2  
More than 10 days after you got here..... 3  
You were never told that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment  
are not allowed..... 4 (GO TO EP4)

EP2. How did you learn that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES    NO  
a. Facility staff? ..... 1    2  
b. Paper materials or a video?..... 1    2

---

\* Cognitively tested

EP3.\* [IF EP2b = "Yes"] How were you given information about these rules? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Posters/signs .....	1	2
b. Brochure/flier/pamphlet.....	1	2
c. Handbook with facility rules.....	1	2
d. Video .....	1	2
f. Something else.....	1	2

EP4.\* Is there a staff member you would feel safe reporting any sexual abuse to? (NEW)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2

---

\* Cognitively tested

**Section C – Sexual Victimization in Facility**

[NOTE: IN THIS SECTION, THERE ARE DIFFERENCES IN TERMINOLOGY USED TO ASK ABOUT SEXUAL CONTACT IN SCREENER QUESTIONS, DEPENDING ON AGE. YOUTH AGED 14 AND YOUNGER ARE PRESENTED WITH SCREENER QUESTIONS THAT USE LESS EXPLICIT TERMINOLOGY TO ASK ABOUT SEXUAL CONTACT (E.G., “...RUBBED YOUR PRIVATE PARTS”) THAN THE QUESTIONS PRESENTED TO OLDER RESPONDENTS. IF ONE OF THESE YOUTH RESPOND AFFIRMATIVELY TO ONE OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONS, THEN QUESTIONS USING MORE EXPLICIT TERMINOLOGY ARE USED (E.G., “...RUBBED YOUR PENIS”). QUESTIONS FOR OLDER YOUTH ARE PRESENTED FIRST, FOLLOWED BY QUESTIONS FOR YOUNGER YOUTH. ALL OF THESE QUESTIONS WERE ASKED IN NSYC-2, THERE ARE NO NEW ITEMS IN SECTION C.]

[IF YOUTH IS AGE 14 OR YOUNGER, GO TO **YOUNGER YOUTH INTRODUCTION**]

[INTRODUCTION FOR YOUTH AGE 15 AND OLDER:]

The next questions are about sexual contact that occurs in this facility. By sexual contact, we mean sexual intercourse, oral sex, anal sex or any other touching or rubbing of someone else’s private parts in a sexual way. By private parts, we mean any part of the body that would be covered by a bathing suit.

THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY THE RESPONDENT CAN CLICK ON “SEXUAL CONTACT” OR ON “PRIVATE PARTS” TO RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS:

By *sexual contact*, we mean, sexual intercourse, oral sex, anal sex and any other touching or rubbing of someone else’s private parts in a sexual way.

By *private parts*, we mean any part of the body that would be covered by a bathing suit.

Sexual contacts can happen to boys as well as girls. People who try to have sexual contact with young people are not always strangers but can be someone they know well like a youth, a staff member, teacher, counselor, or minister. People who try to have sexual contact with young people aren’t always men or boys – they can also be women or girls. And sometimes people try to make young people have sexual contact even if the young person doesn’t want to do it.

The questions ask about sexual contact you may have had while you’ve been here. Please think about any time when this might have happened with other youth or with facility staff here. Please include any kind of sexual contact, whether you wanted to do it or not.

Remember that if you ever need to go back to a question you already answered, press the BACK button.

[YOUTH’S GENDER WILL BE PROVIDED BY FACILITY AND PRELOADED.]

C1M. [IF GENDER = MALE, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C1F.]

DOAFILL1, have you rubbed another person’s penis with your hand or has someone rubbed your [private parts/penis] with their hand? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

C2M. DOAFILL1, have you rubbed another person’s vagina with your hand? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

C3M. DOAFILL1, have you put your mouth on another person's penis or has someone put their mouth on your penis? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C4M. DOAFILL1, have you put your mouth on someone's vagina? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C5M. DOAFILL1, have you put your penis, finger, or something else inside someone else's rear end or has someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C6M. DOAFILL1, have you put your penis, finger, or something else inside someone's vagina? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C7M. The last few questions asked about:

- Rubbing someone's penis or vagina with your with your hand or them rubbing your penis with their hand
- Touching someone's penis or vagina with your mouth or them touching your penis with their mouth
- Putting part of your body or something else inside someone's vagina or rear end
- Someone putting part of their body or something else inside your rear end

DOAFILL1, have you had any other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1 (GO TO C8M)  
NO..... 2 (GO TO BOX C8M1)  
DK/REF (GO TO BOX C8M1)

C8M. What kind of sexual contact was that? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

Kissing on the lips..... 1  
Kissing other parts of the body ..... 2  
Looking at private parts ..... 3  
Showing something sexual, like pictures or a movie ..... 4  
Something else that did not involve touching ..... 5  
Something else that did involve touching ..... 6

[GO TO C9.]

**BOX C8M1**  
**IF ANY C1M-C7M=1/YES CONTINUE, ELSE GO TO SECTION F**

[C1F – C7F ONLY ASKED IF GENDER = FEMALE]

C1F. DOAFILL1, have you rubbed another person's penis with your hand? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C2F. DOAFILL1, have you rubbed someone else's vagina with your hand or has someone else rubbed your vagina with their hand? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C3F. DOAFILL1, have you put your mouth on another person's penis? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C4F. DOAFILL1, have you put your mouth on someone else's vagina, or has someone put their mouth on your vagina? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C5F. DOAFILL1, have you put your finger or something else inside someone else's rear end or has someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C6F. DOAFILL1, have you put your finger or something else inside someone else's vagina or has someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

C7F. The last few questions asked about:

- Rubbing someone's penis or vagina with your hand or them rubbing your vagina with their hand
- Touching someone's penis or vagina with your mouth or them touching your vagina with their mouth
- Putting part of your body or something else inside someone's vagina or rear end
- Someone putting part of their body or something else inside your vagina or rear end

DOAFILL1, have you had any other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO BOX C8F1)  
DK/REF (GO TO BOX C8F1)



C8F. What kind of sexual contact was that? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- Kissing on the lips..... 1
- Kissing other parts of the body ..... 2
- Looking at private parts ..... 3
- Showing something sexual, like pictures or a movie ..... 4
- Something else that did not involve touching ..... 5
- Something else that did involve touching ..... 6

**BOX C8F1**  
**IF ANY C1F-C7F=1/YES CONTINUE, ELSE GO TO SECTION F**

C9. You've said that since you have been in this facility

DISPLAY BELOW ANY C1M – C7F THAT = 1/YES:

- You rubbed someone's penis with your hand (or someone rubbed your penis with their hand) (C1M=1 OR C1F=1)
- You rubbed someone's vagina with your hand (or someone rubbed your vagina with their hand) (C2M=1 OR C2F=1)
- You put your mouth on someone's penis (or someone put their mouth on your penis) (C3M=1 OR C3F=1)
- You put your mouth on someone's vagina (or someone put their mouth on your vagina) (C4M=1 OR C4F=1)
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside someone else's rear end or someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end (C15=1 OR C5F=1)
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside someone's vagina (or someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina) (C6M=1 OR C6F=1)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility (C7M=1 OR C7F=1)

Did (this/any of these) happen with a youth at this facility? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES, GO TO C11.

IF C9 = YES AND MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY REPORTED (C1M-C7F), GO TO C10.

IF C9 = 1/YES AND ONLY 1 STATEMENT WAS DISPLAYED, GO TO FACILITY GENDER INSTRUCTION.

IF C9 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO C11.]

C10. DOAFILL1, which ones happened with a youth at this facility? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW CORRESPONDING STATEMENT FOR ANY C1M – C7F THAT = 1/YES:

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand) (C1M=1 OR C1F=1) [1]
- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand) (C2M=1 OR C2F=1) [2]
- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis) (C3M=1 OR C3F=1) [3]
- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina) (C4M=1 OR C4F=1) [4]

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end (C5M=1 OR C5F=1) [5]
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina) (C6M=1 OR C6F=1) [6]
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility (C7M=1 OR C7F=1) [7]

[FACILITY GENDER INSTRUCTION:

IF C9 = 1/YES AND FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C9 OR RESPONSE(S) TO C10 WAS/WERE

- "You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand" AND/OR
- "You put your mouth on a youth's vagina" AND/OR
- "You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth's vagina"

OR IF C9 = 1/YES AND FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C9 OR RESPONSE(S) TO C10 WAS/WERE

- "You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand" AND/OR
- "You put your mouth on a youth's penis"

GO TO, C10a. ELSE, GO TO C11.]

C10a. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change.

C11. You've said that since you have been in this facility

DISPLAY BELOW ANY C1M – C7F THAT = 1/YES:

IF 1 = YES, THEN DISPLAY

- You rubbed someone's penis with your hand (or someone rubbed your penis with their hand) (C1M=1 OR C1F=1)

IF 2 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You rubbed someone's vagina with your hand (or someone rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your mouth on someone's penis (or someone put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your mouth on someone's vagina (or someone put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside someone's rear end or someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside someone’s vagina (or someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility

Did (this/any of these) happen with a member of the facility staff? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES, AND C11 = 1/YES OR NO OR DK/REF, GO TO INSTRUCTION IN C13

[IF C9 = 1/YES, AND C11 = 2/NO OR DK/REF, GO TO C13.

IF C9 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF OR C10 = BLANK OR DK OR REF, AND C11 = 1/YES AND ONLY 1 OF C1M THRU C7M (MALES) OR C1F THRU C7F (FEMALES) = 1/YES, GO TO C25.

IF C9 = 1/YES OR 2/NO OR DK OR REF OR C10 = BLANK OR DK OR REF AND C11 =1/YES AND 2 OR MORE OF C1M THRU C7M (MALES) OR C1F THRU C7F (FEMALES) = 1/YES, GO TO C12.

IF C9 = 1/YES AND C11 =1/YES AND ONLY 1 OF C1M THRU C7M (MALES) OR C1F THRU C7F (FEMALES) = 1/YES, GO TO C13.

IF ANY OF EITHER C1M THRU C7M (MALES) OR C1F THRU C7F (FEMALES) = 1/YES, AND C9 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, AND C11 =2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE C37.]

C12. **DOAFILL1**, which ones happened with someone on the facility staff? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW CORRESPONDING STATEMENT FOR ANY C1M – C7F THAT = 1/YES:

- You rubbed a staff member’s penis with your hand (or a facility staff member rubbed your penis with their hand) (C1M=1 OR C1F=1) [1]
- You rubbed a staff member’s vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand) (C2M=1 OR C2F=1) [2]
- You put your mouth on a staff member’s penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis) (C3M=1 OR C3F=1) [3]
- You put your mouth on a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina) (C4M=1 OR C4F=1) [4]
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end (C5M=1 OR C5F=1) [5]
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina) (C6M=1 OR C6F=1) [6]
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility (C7M=1 OR C7F=1) [7]

C13. [IF NO ACTIVITIES OCCURRED WITH ANOTHER YOUTH (C9=2/NO OR DK/REF OR C10 = BLANK OR DK OR REF), GO TO C25. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.]

We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility. You've said that the following happened with a youth:

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C10:

IF 1 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN DISPLAY:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a youth at this facility used physical force or threat of physical force? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES, GO TO C15.

IF C13 = 1/YES AND MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY REPORTED IN C10, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C15.]

C14. Which ones happened with a youth at this facility because of physical force or threat of physical force? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C10:

IF 1 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

C15. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a youth at this facility forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

[IF C15 = YES, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C18.]

C16. How were you forced or pressured in some other way? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- Another youth threatened you with harm..... 1
- Another youth threatened to get you in trouble with other youth ..... 2
- Another youth threatened to get you in trouble with the staff..... 3
- Another youth kept asking you to do it..... 4
- Another youth forced or pressured you in some other way ..... 5

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES , GO TO C18.

IF C15 = 1/YES AND 2 OR MORE ACTIVITIES REPORTED IN C10, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C18.]

C17. Which ones happened with a youth at this facility because you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C10:

IF 1 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

C18. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen with a youth at this facility in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? (NSYC-2)

YES .....	1
NO.....	2

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES, GO TO C20.

IF C18 = 1/YES AND MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY REPORTED IN C10, CONTINUE.

IF C18 = 1/YES AND ONE ACTIVITY REPORTED IN C10, GO TO C20.

IF C18 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, AND EITHER C13 OR C15 = 1/YES, GO TO C20.

IF C13, C15 AND C18 ALL = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO INSTRUCTION BEFORE C25.]

C19. Which ones happened with a youth at this facility in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C10:

IF 1 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF YES TO ANY COERCION BY YOUTH (ANY C13, C15, OR C18 = YES), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO INSTRUCTION BEFORE C25.]

C20. Now please think about all of the times you have had sexual contact with other youth at this facility in the ways you have just told us about.

IF ONLY SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT [(C13=YES) AND (C15 AND C18 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced to do it.

IF ONLY SAID OTHER FORCE [(C15=YES) AND (C13 AND C18 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF ONLY SAID “IN RETURN” [(C18 = YES) AND (C13 AND C15 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE [(C13 AND C15=YES) AND (C18 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND “IN RETURN” [(C13 AND C18=YES) AND (C15 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced to do it, or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID OTHER FORCE AND “IN RETURN” [(C15 AND C18 = YES) AND (C13 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it or when in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE AND “IN RETURN” [(C13 AND C15 AND C18=YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

DOAFILL1, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIMES

[IF C20 = 2 OR MORE, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C22.]

C21. Since you have been here, when was the first time you had sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a. ...during the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes .....	1 (GO TO C23)
No.....	2

- b. ...during the first week after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2
  
- c. ...during the first month after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2
  
- d. ...during the first 2 months after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2
  
- e. ...more than 2 months after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2 (GO TO C23)
  - DK/REF (GO TO C23)

[IF C20 = 1 OR 0 OR DK OR REF, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C23.]

C22. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

- a. ...during the first 24 hours after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2
  
- b. ...during the first week after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2
  
- c. ...during the first month after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2
  
- d. ...during the first 2 months after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C23)
  - No..... 2
  
- e. ...more than 2 months after you came here?
  - Yes ..... 1
  - No..... 2



C23. When this happened with a youth [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], were you ever physically hurt? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

C24. When this happened with a youth [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], did you ever report it to facility staff? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

[IF C9 AND C11 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE C37.

IF C9 = 1/YES AND C11 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF OR C12 = BLANK OR DK OR REF, GO TO NSYC SECTION D. ELSE, CONTINUE.]

C25. Now please think about all the times you have had any type of sexual contact with the facility staff. DOAFILL1, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 TIMES

C26. We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member at this facility. You've said that the following happened with a staff member:

- [IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES DISPLAY "You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility." ELSE, DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C12:

IF 1 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's vagina (or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a staff member used physical force or threat of physical force? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES, GO TO C28.  
IF C45 = 1/YES AND TWO OR MORE ACTIVITIES WERE REPORTED IN C12, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C28.]

C27. Which ones happened with a staff member because of physical force or threat of physical force? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C12:

IF 1 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member’s penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member’s vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility

C28. You’ve said that the following happened with a staff member:

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES DISPLAY “You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility”. ELSE, DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C12:

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a staff member forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

[IF C28 = 1/YES, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C31.]

C29. How were you forced or pressured in some other way? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- A staff member threatened you with harm..... 1
- A staff member threatened to get you in trouble with other youth ..... 2
- A staff member threatened to get you in trouble with the staff..... 3
- A staff member kept asking you to do it..... 4
- A staff member forced or pressured you in some other way..... 5

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES, GO TO C31.

IF C28 = 1/YES AND TWO OR MORE ACTIVITIES WERE REPORTED IN C12, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C31.]

C30. Which ones happened with a staff member because you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED (C12):

IF 1 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member’s penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member’s vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility

C31. You’ve said that the following happened with a staff member:

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES DISPLAY “You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility.” ELSE, DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C12:

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen with a staff member in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

[IF C1M-C6M OR C1F-C6F = 2/NO BUT C7M OR C7F = 1/YES, GO TO INSTRUCTION BEFORE C33.  
 IF C31 = 1/YES AND TWO OR MORE ACTIVITIES WERE REPORTED IN C12, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO  
 INSTRUCTION BEFORE C33.]

C32. Which ones happened with a staff member in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment?  
 CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED (C12):

IF 1 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member’s penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)

IF 2 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You rubbed a staff member’s vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)

IF 3 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)

IF 4 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)

IF 5 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end

IF 6 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)

IF 7 = YES, THEN ASK:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility

[IF C25 = 2 OR MORE, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C34.]

C33. Since you have been here, when was the first time you had sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a. ...during the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

b. ...during the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

c. ...during the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

d. ...during the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

e. ...more than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

[IF C25 = 1 OR 0 OR DK OR REF, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C35.]

C34. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a. ...during the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

b. ...during the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

c. ...during the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

d. ...during the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C35)  
 No..... 2

e. ...more than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

C35. When this happened with a staff member, were you ever physically hurt? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

C36. When this happened with a staff member, did you ever report it to facility staff? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

SCREENING BATTERY B: TYPE OF COERCION (C36\_1-C36\_27) – ONLY ASKED OF RESPONDENTS WHO ANSWER ALL C1M-C7M (MALES) OR C1F-C7F (FEMALES) 2/NO OR DK/REF

C36\_1. DOAFILL1, did anyone ever use physical force or threat of physical force to make you do anything sexual? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

DK/REF

C36\_2. DOAFILL1, did anyone force or pressure you in some other way to make you do anything sexual? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2 (GO TO C36\_4)
- DK/REF ..... (GO TO C36\_4)

C36\_3. How were you forced or pressured in some other way? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- Someone threatened you with harm..... 1
- Someone threatened to get you in trouble with other youth..... 2
- Someone threatened to get you in trouble with the staff..... 3
- Someone kept asking you to do it ..... 4
- Someone forced or pressured you in some other way ..... 5
- DK/REF

C36\_4. DOAFILL1, did anyone ever give you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do anything sexual? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2
- DK/REF

[IF C36\_1 – C36\_4 ALL ≠ YES, GO TO NSYC-A. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE.]

C36\_5. You've said that since you have been here, DISPLAY BELOW ANY C36\_1, C36\_2, or C36\_4 THAT = 1/YES:

- Someone used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C36\_1=1)
- Someone forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C36\_2=1)
- Someone gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment do make you do something sexual (C36\_4=1)

Did (this/any of these) happen with a youth at this facility? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2
- DK/REF

[IF C36\_5 = YES AND MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF COERCION REPORTED (C36\_1 – C36\_4), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO C36\_7.]

C36\_6. DOAFILL1, which ones happened with a youth at this facility? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2) DISPLAY BELOW CORRESPONDING STATEMENT FOR ANY C36\_1, C36\_2, or C36\_4 THAT = 1/YES:

- A youth used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C36\_1=1)
- A youth forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C36\_2=1)
- A youth gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual (C36\_4=1)

C36\_7. You've said that since you have been here,

DISPLAY BELOW ANY C36\_1, C36\_2, or C36\_4 THAT = 1/YES:

- Someone used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C36\_1=1)
- Someone forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C36\_2=1)
- Someone gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment do make you do something sexual (C36\_4=1)

Did (this/any of these) happen with a staff member? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

[IF C36\_7= 2/NO OR DK/REF AND C36\_5=1/YES, GO TO C36\_9.

IF C36\_7= 1/YES AND MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF COERCION REPORTED (C36\_1 – C36\_4), CONTINUE.

IF C36\_7= 1/YES AND ONLY ONE TYPE OF COERCION REPORTED (C36\_1 – C36\_4), GO TO C36\_9.

IF ALL C36\_1 – C36\_4 = 2/NO OR DK/REF AND C36\_5 AND C36\_7 BOTH = NO OR DK/REF, GO TO NSYC-A .

IF ANY C36\_1 – C36\_4 = 1/YES AND C36\_5 AND C36\_7= 2/NO AND/OR DK AND/OR REF, GO TO C36a.

IF C36\_5= 2/NO OR DK OR REF AND C36\_7= 1/YES AND ONLY ONE TYPE OF COERCION REPORTED (ANY C36\_1 – C36\_4 = 1/YES), GO TO C36\_20.]

C36\_8. DOAFILL1, which ones happened with a staff member? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

DISPLAY BELOW CORRESPONDING STATEMENT FOR ANY C36\_1, C36\_2, or C36\_4 THAT = 1/YES:

- A staff member used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C36\_1=1)
- A staff member forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C36\_2=1)
- A staff member gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual (C36\_4=1)

C36\_9. [IF YOUTH SAID PHYSICAL FORCE (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C36\_6), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO C36\_11.]

We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility. You've said that a youth used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual. When a youth did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your (penis), finger or something else inside a youth's rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end
- You put your (penis), finger or something else inside a youth's vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND ANY RESPONSE(S) TO C36\_9 WAS/WERE:

- “You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina” AND/OR
- “You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND ANY RESPONSE(S) TO C36\_9 WAS/WERE:

- “You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s penis”

GO TO, C36\_10. ELSE, GO TO C36\_11.]

C36\_10. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change. (NSYC-2)

C36\_11. [IF YOUTH SAID OTHER FORCE (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C36\_6), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO C36\_13.]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility.) You’ve said that a youth forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual. When a youth did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You put your mouth on a youth’s penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a youth’s rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a youth’s vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND ANY RESPONSE(S) TO C36\_11 WAS/WERE:

- “You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina” AND/OR
- “You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND ANY RESPONSE(S) TO C36\_11 WAS/WERE:

- “You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s penis”

GO TO, C36\_12. ELSE, GO TO C36\_13.]

C36\_12. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change. (NSYC-2)



C36\_13. [IF YOUTH GAVE FAVORS (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C36\_6), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO C36\_15.]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility.) You've said that a youth gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual. When a youth did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a youth's rear end or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a youth's vagina (or a youth put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND ANY RESPONSE(S) TO C36\_13 WAS/WERE:

“You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand” AND/OR

“You put your mouth on a youth's vagina” AND/OR

“You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth's vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND ANY RESPONSE(S) TO C36\_13 WAS/WERE:

“You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand” AND/OR

“You put your mouth on a youth's penis”

GO TO, C36\_14. ELSE, GO TO C36\_15.]

C36\_14. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change. (NSYC-2)

C36\_15. Now please think about all of the times you have had sexual contact with other youth at this facility in the ways you have just told us about.

IF ONLY SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT [(C36\_1=YES) AND (C36\_2 AND C36\_4 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth at this facility when you were forced to do it.

IF ONLY SAID OTHER FORCE [(C36\_2=YES) AND (C36\_1 AND C36\_4 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth at this facility when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF ONLY SAID “IN RETURN” [(C36\_4 = YES) AND (C36\_1 AND C36\_2 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth at this facility in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE [(C36\_1 AND C36\_2 = YES) AND (C36\_4 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth at this facility when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND “IN RETURN” [(C36\_1 AND C36\_4 = YES) AND (C36\_2 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth at this facility when you were forced to do it, or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID OTHER FORCE AND “IN RETURN” [(C36\_2 AND C36\_4 = YES) AND (C36\_1 ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth at this facility when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it, or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE AND "IN RETURN" [(C36\_1 AND C36\_2 AND C36\_4 =YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth at this facility when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it, or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment. DOAFILL1, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_ times  
DK/REF

[IF C36\_15 = 2 OR MORE, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C36\_17.]

C36\_16. Since you have been here, when was the first time you had sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

e...More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

[IF C70 = 1 OR 0 OR DK/REF, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C71.]

C36\_17. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

e...More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_18)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

C36\_18. When this happened [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], were you ever physically hurt? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

C36\_19. When this happened [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], did you ever report it to facility staff? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 (GO TO C36\_20)  
DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO C36\_20)

[IF C36\_5 AND C36\_7 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO C36a.

IF C36\_5 = 1/YES AND C36\_7 = 2/NO OR DK/REF, GO TO NSYC SECTION D.

ELSE, CONTINUE.]

C36\_20. Now please think about any times you have had any type of sexual contact with the facility staff. DOAFILL1, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_ times  
DK/REF

C36\_21. [IF R REPORTED THAT STAFF USED FORCE (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C36\_8), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO C36\_22.]

We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member. You've said that a staff member used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual. When a staff member did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a staff member's rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a staff member's vagina (or staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

C36\_22. [IF R REPORTED THAT STAFF USED OTHER FORCE (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C36\_8), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO C36\_23.]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member.) You've said that a staff member forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual. When a staff member did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a staff member's rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a staff member's vagina (or staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

C36\_23. [IF R REPORTED THAT STAFF GAVE FAVORS (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C36\_8), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO C36\_24.]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member.) You've said that a staff member gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual. When a staff member did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member’s vagina (or staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a staff member’s rear end or a staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end
- You put your (penis), finger, or something else inside a staff member’s vagina (or staff member put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

[IF C36\_20 = 2 OR MORE, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C36\_25.]

C36\_24. Since you have been here, when was the first time you had sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

e...More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

[IF C36\_20= 1, OR 0 OR DK/REF, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C36\_26.]

C36\_25. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
 No ..... 2

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C36\_26)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

e...More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

C36\_26. When this happened, were you ever physically hurt?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

C36\_27. When this happened, did you ever report it to facility staff?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO NSYC SECTION D)  
No ..... 2 (GO TO NSYC SECTION D)  
DK/REF ..... (GO TO NSYC SECTION D)

[[SEXUAL CONTACTS WITH OUTSIDERS (C37-C40) IS ASKED IF RESPONDENT REPORTED SEXUAL CONTACTS BUT DID NOT REPORT CONTACT WITH EITHER OTHER YOUTH OR STAFF. [ANY C1M THRU C7M (MALES) OR ANY C1F THRU C7F (FEMALES) = 1/YES, AND C9 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, AND C11 =2/NO OR DK OR REF; ELSE, GO TO SECTION D.]]

[IF ANY C1M THRU C7M (MALES) OR ANY C1F THRU C7F (FEMALES) = 1/YES, AND C9 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, AND C11 =2/NO OR DK OR REF, CONTINUE.

C36a. You've said that since you have been in this facility,  
DISPLAY BELOW ANY C1M-C7F THAT = 1/YES:

- You rubbed someone's penis with your hand (or someone rubbed your penis with their hand) (C1M=1 or C1F=1)
- You rubbed someone's vagina with your hand (or someone rubbed your vagina with their hand) (C2M=1 or C2F=1)
- You put your mouth on someone's penis (or someone put their mouth on your penis) (C3M=1 OR C3F=1)
- You put your mouth on someone's vagina (or someone put their mouth on your vagina) (C4M=1 OR C4F=1)

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside someone else’s rear end or someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your rear end (C5M=1 OR C5F=1)
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside someone’s vagina (or someone put their penis, finger, or something else inside your vagina) (C6M=1 OR C6F=1)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility (C7M OR C7F=1)

You’ve also said that, (this has not/none of these) happened with a youth at this facility or with anyone on the facility staff.

C37. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) happen with... (NSYC-2)

	YES	NO
a. a relative who visited this place?.....	1	2
b. a visitor that was not a relative, but who you knew before you came here? .....	1	2
c. a visitor that you didn’t know before you came here? .....	1	2

[IF ANY C37a-c = 1/YES, CONTINUE. ELSE GO TO SECTION F]

C38. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because someone used physical force or threat of physical force? (NSYC-2)

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

C39. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because someone forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? (NSYC-2)

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

C40. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment? (NSYC-2)

Yes .....	1
No .....	2

GO TO SECTION F

**YOUNGER YOUTH INTRODUCTION**

C1Y. These next questions are about sexual contacts that happen in this facility. Sexual contacts are when someone touches your private parts or you touch someone else’s private parts in a sexual way. By private parts, we mean any part of the body that would be covered by a bathing suit.

THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY THE RESPONDENT CAN CLICK ON “SEXUAL CONTACTS” OR ON “PRIVATE PARTS” TO RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS:

By *sexual contacts*, we mean when someone touches your private parts or you touch someone else’s private parts in a sexual way.

By *private parts*, we mean any part of the body that would be covered by a bathing suit.

Sexual contacts can happen to boys as well as girls. People who try to have sexual contact with young people are not always strangers but can be someone they know well like a youth, a staff member, teacher, counselor, or minister. People who try to have sexual contact with young people aren’t always men or boys – they can also be women or girls. And sometimes people try to make young people have sexual contact even if the young person doesn’t want to do it.

C10Y. The questions ask about sexual contact you may have had while you’ve been here. Please think about any time when this might have happened with other youth or with facility staff here. Please include any kind of sexual contact, whether you wanted to do it or not.

Remember that if you ever need to go back to a question you already answered, press the BACK button.

C11Y. DOAFILL1, have you rubbed anyone’s private parts with your hand or has anyone rubbed your private parts with their hand? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

C12Y. DOAFILL1, have you put your mouth on anyone’s private parts or has anyone put their mouth on your private parts? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

C13Y. DOAFILL1, have you put any part of your body inside anyone else’s private parts? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

C13aY. DOAFILL1, has anyone put part of their body inside your private parts? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

C14Y. The last few questions asked about:

- Rubbing someone’s private parts with your hand or them rubbing your private parts with their hand
- Touching someone’s private parts with your mouth or them touching your private parts with their mouth
- Putting part of your body inside someone’s private parts
- Someone putting part of their body inside your private parts

DOAFILL1, have you had any other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2 (GO TO C16Y)
- DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO C16Y)



- C15Y. What kind of sexual contact was that? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)
- Kissing on the lips..... 1
  - Kissing other parts of the body ..... 2
  - Looking at private parts ..... 3
  - Showing something sexual, like pictures or a movie ..... 4
  - Something else that did not involve touching ..... 5
  - Something else that did involve touching ..... 6

**IF ANY C11Y-C14Y 1/YES CONTINUE, ELSE GO TO SECTION F**

- C16Y. You've said that since you have been in this facility  
 DISPLAY BELOW ANY C11Y – C14Y THAT = 1/YES:
- You rubbed someone's private parts with your hand or someone rubbed your private parts with their hand (C11Y=1)
  - You put your mouth on someone's private parts or someone put their mouth on your private parts (C12Y=1)
  - You put some part of your body inside someone else's private parts (C13Y=1)
  - Someone put part of their body inside your private parts (C13aY=1)
  - You had some other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility (C14Y=1)

- Did (this/any of these) happen with a youth at this facility? (NSYC-2)
- Yes ..... 1
  - No ..... 2

[IF C16Y = YES AND MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY REPORTED (C11Y-C14Y), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C19Y.]

- C17Y. DOAFILL1, which ones happened with a youth at this facility? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.  
 DISPLAY CORRESPONDING STATEMENT BELOW FOR C11Y – C14Y THAT = 1/YES: (NSYC-2)
- You rubbed a youth's private parts with your hand or a youth rubbed your private parts with their hand (C11Y=1)
  - You put your mouth on a youth's private parts or a youth put their mouth on your private parts (C12Y=1)
  - You put some part of your body inside a youth's private parts (C13Y=1)
  - A youth put part of their body inside your private parts (C13aY=1)
  - You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility (C14Y=1)

C19Y. You've said that since you have been in this facility  
DISPLAY BELOW ANY C11Y – C14Y THAT = 1/YES:

- You rubbed someone's private parts with your hand or someone rubbed your private parts with their hand (C11Y=1)
- You put your mouth on someone's private parts or someone put their mouth on your private parts (C12Y=1)
- You put some part of your body inside someone else's private parts (C13Y=1)
- Someone else put part of their body inside your private parts (C13aY=1)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility (C14Y=1)

Did (this/any of these) happen with a member of the facility staff? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

[IF C16Y = NO AND C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES AND C19Y = YES, GO TO C34Y.  
IF C16Y = NO AND C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES AND C19Y = NO, GO TO C76Y.  
IF C19Y = YES AND MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY REPORTED (C11Y-C14Y), CONTINUE.  
OTHERWISE, GO TO INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE C22Y.]

C20Y. DOAFILL1, which ones happened with someone on the facility staff? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.  
DISPLAY CORRESPONDING STATEMENT BELOW FOR ANY C11Y – C14Y THAT = 1/YES: (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a staff member's private parts with your hand or a staff member rubbed your private parts with their hand (C11Y=1)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's private parts or a staff member put their mouth on your private parts (C12Y=1)
- You put some part of your body inside a staff member's private parts (C13Y=1)
- A staff member put part of their body inside your private parts (C13aY=1)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility (C14Y=1)

[IF 1 OR MORE ACTS WERE CHECKED IN C17Y OR IF C16Y = YES AND ONLY ONE OF  
C11Y THRU C14Y = YES, GO TO C22Y.

IF C17Y = BLANK OR DK OR REF, AND 1 OR MORE ACTS WERE CHECKED IN C20Y, OR  
C19Y = YES AND ONLY ONE OF C11Y THRU C14Y = YES, GO TO C34Y.

IF ALL C11Y THRU C14Y = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO C49Y.

IF ANY C11Y THRU C14Y = 1/YES, AND C16Y = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, AND C19Y = 2/NO OR DK OR  
REF, GO TO C76Y.

IF C17Y IS BLANK OR = DK OR REF AND C20Y IS BLANK OR = DK OR REF, GO TO SECTION F.]

C22Y. We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility. You've said that the following happened with a youth:

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C17Y:

- You rubbed a youth 's private parts with your hand or a youth rubbed your private parts with their hand (1)
- You put your mouth on a youth 's private parts or a youth put their mouth on your private parts (2)
- You put some part of your body inside a youth 's private parts (3)
- A youth put part of their body inside your private parts (4)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility (5)

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a youth at this facility used physical force or threat of physical force? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 (GO TO C24Y)  
DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO C24Y)

[IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, GO TO C24Y. ELSE, CONTINUE]

C23Y. What happened with a youth because of physical force or threat of physical force? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

IF 1=YES, then ask:

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a youth or a youth rubbed some other private part of yours

IF 2=YES, then ask:

- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a youth or a youth put their mouth on some other private part of yours.

IF 3=YES, then ask:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina

IF 4=YES, then ask:

- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina

IF 5=YES, then ask:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND C22 = 1/YES AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C22Y OR THE RESPONSE(S) TO C23Y WAS/WERE

- “You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina” AND/OR
- “You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND C22Y = 1/YES AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C22Y OR THE RESPONSE(S) TO C23Y WAS/WERE

- “You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s penis”

GO TO C23aY.

IF C22Y = 1/YES (COERCION BY YOUTH), AND “FACILITY GENDER” CONDITIONS ABOVE DO NOT APPLY, GO TO C24Y.]

C23aY. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change.

C24Y. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a youth at this facility forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2 (GO TO C26Y)
- DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO C26Y)

[IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, GO TO C26Y. ELSE, CONTINUE]

C24aY. How were you forced or pressured in some other way? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- Another youth threatened you with harm..... 1
- Another youth threatened to get you in trouble with other youth..... 2
- Another youth threatened to get you in trouble with the staff ..... 3
- Another youth kept asking you to do it..... 4
- Another youth forced or pressured you in some other way ..... 5

[IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, GO TO C29Y. ELSE, CONTINUE]

C25Y. What happened because a youth forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.  
(NSYC-2)

IF 1=YES, then ask:

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a youth or a youth rubbed some other private part of yours.

IF 2=YES, then ask:

- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a youth or a youth put their mouth on some other private part of yours.

IF 3=YES, then ask:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina

IF 4=YES, then ask:

- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina

IF 5=YES, then ask:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND C24Y = 1/YES AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C24Y OR THE RESPONSE(S) TO C25Y WAS/WERE

“You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand” AND/OR

“You put your mouth on a youth's vagina” AND/OR

“You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth's vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND C24Y = 1/YES AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C24Y OR THE RESPONSE(S) TO C25Y WAS/WERE

“You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand” AND/OR

“You put your mouth on a youth's penis”

GO TO C25aY.

IF C24Y = 1/YES (COERCION BY YOUTH), AND “FACILITY GENDER” CONDITIONS ABOVE DO NOT APPLY, GO TO C26Y.]

C25aY. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change.

C26Y. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen with a youth at this facility in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

[IF ALL C22Y, C24Y & C26Y = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO ROUTE INSTRUCTION BEFORE C34Y. ELSE, CONTINUE.]

C27Y. What happened with a youth in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

IF 1=YES, then ask:

- You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a youth or a youth rubbed some other private part of yours

IF 2=YES, then ask:

- You put your mouth on a youth’s penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a youth or a youth put their mouth on some other private part of yours

IF 3=YES, then ask:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth’s rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina

IF 4=YES, then ask:

- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina

IF 5=YES, then ask:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND C26 = 1/YES AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C26Y OR THE RESPONSE(S) TO C27Y WAS/WERE

- “You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina” AND/OR
- “You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND C26Y = 1/YES AND EITHER THE 1 STATEMENT DISPLAYED IN C26 OR THE RESPONSE(S) TO C27Y WAS/WERE

- “You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth’s penis”

GO TO C27aY.

IF C26Y = 1/YES (COERCION BY YOUTH), AND “FACILITY GENDER” CONDITIONS ABOVE DO NOT APPLY, GO TO C29Y.]

C27aY. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change.

C29Y. Now please think about all of the times you had sexual contact with other youth at this facility in the ways you have just told us about.

IF ONLY SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT [(C22Y=YES) AND (C24Y AND C26Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced to do it.

IF ONLY SAID OTHER FORCE [(C24Y=YES) AND (C22Y AND C26Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF ONLY SAID "IN RETURN" [(C26Y = YES) AND (C22Y AND C24Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE [(C22Y AND C24Y=YES) AND (C26Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND "IN RETURN" [(C22Y AND C26Y=YES) AND (C24Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced to do it, or when you did it in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID OTHER FORCE AND "IN RETURN" [(C24Y AND C26Y = YES) AND (C22Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it, or when you did it in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE AND "IN RETURN" [(C22Y AND C24Y AND C26Y=YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it, or when you did it in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

DOAFILL1, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)  
\_\_\_\_\_ times

[IF C29Y=2 OR MORE, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C29bY.]

C29aY. Since you have been here, when was the first time that you had sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
No ..... 2

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
No ..... 2

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
No ..... 2

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?  
 Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
 No ..... 2

e...More than 2 months after you came here?  
 Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
 No ..... 2

[IF C29Y= 1 OR 0 OR DK/REF, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C30Y.]

C29bY. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?  
 Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
 No ..... 2

b...During the first week after you came here?  
 Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
 No ..... 2

c...During the first month after you came here?  
 Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
 No ..... 2

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?  
 Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
 No ..... 2

e...More than 2 months after you came here?  
 Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C30Y)  
 No ..... 2

C30Y. When this happened with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], were you ever physically hurt? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

C31Y. When this happened, [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], did you ever report it to facility staff? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 (GO TO C34Y)  
 DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO C34Y)



[IF SEXUAL CONTACT OCCURRED BUT NOT WITH A STAFF MEMBER OR WITH ANOTHER YOUTH (ANY C11Y – C14Y = YES AND C16Y AND C19Y = 2/NO OR DK OR REF), GO TO C76Y.

IF NO SEXUAL CONTACT OCCURRED WITH A STAFF MEMBER BUT DID OCCUR WITH ANOTHER YOUTH (C16Y =1/YES OR C17Y WAS NOT LEFT BLANK OR DK/REF AND C19Y = 2/NO OR DK OR REF), GO TO SECTION D.

ELSE, CONTINUE.]

C34Y. Now please think about all the times you have done something sexual with facility staff. DOAFILL1, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_ times  
DK/REF

[IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, GO TO C37Y. ELSE, CONTINUE.]

C35Y. We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member at this facility. You've said that the following happened with a staff member:

DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C20Y:

- You rubbed a staff member's private parts with your hand or a staff member rubbed your private parts with their hand) (1)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's private parts or a staff member put their mouth on your private parts (2)
- You put some part of your body inside a staff member's private parts (3)
- A staff member put part of their body inside your private parts (4)
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member at this facility (5)

C36Y. DOAFILL1, which of these things happened with a staff member? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

IF 1=YES, then ask:

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a staff member or a staff member rubbed some other private part of yours

IF 2=YES, then ask:

- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a staff member or a staff member put their mouth on some other private part of yours

IF 3=YES, then ask:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's vagina

IF 4=YES, then ask:

- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina

IF 5=YES, then ask:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

[IF C36Y = DK/REF OR NO ITEMS ARE CHECKED, GO TO NSYC SECTION D. ELSE, CONTINUE.]

C37Y. You've said that the following happened with a staff member:

IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, DISPLAY "You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member" ELSE DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C36Y:

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a staff member used physical force or threat of physical force? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 (GO TO C39Y)  
DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO C39Y)

[IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, GO TO C39Y. ELSE, CONTINUE.]

C38Y. What happened with a staff member because of physical force or threat of physical force? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

IF 1=YES, then ask:

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a staff member or a staff member rubbed some other private part of yours

IF 2=YES, then ask:

- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a staff member or a staff member put their mouth on some other private part of yours

IF 3=YES, then ask:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's vagina

IF 4=YES, then ask:

- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina

IF 5=YES, then ask:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

C39Y. You've said that the following happened with a staff member:

IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, DISPLAY "You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member" ELSE DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C36:

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because a staff member forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2 (GO TO C41Y)  
DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO C41Y)

C39aY. How were you forced or pressured in some other way? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- A staff member threatened you with harm..... 1
- A staff member threatened to get you in trouble with other youth..... 2
- A staff member threatened to get you in trouble with the staff ..... 3
- A staff member kept asking you to do it..... 4
- A staff member forced or pressured you in some other way ..... 5

[IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, GO TO C41Y. IF C39Y = 1/YES AND 2 OR MORE ACTIVITIES WERE CHECKED IN C20Y, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C41Y.]

C40Y. What happened because a staff member forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

IF 1=YES, then ask:

- You rubbed a staff member’s penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member’s vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a staff member or a staff member rubbed some other private part of yours

IF 2=YES, then ask:

- You put your mouth on a staff member’s penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a staff member or a staff member put their mouth on some other private part of yours

IF 3=YES, then ask:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s vagina

IF 4=YES, then ask:

- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina

IF 5=YES, then ask:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

C41Y. You’ve said that the following happened with a staff member:

IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, DISPLAY “You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member” OTHERWISE DISPLAY BELOW THE ACTIVITIES THAT WERE REPORTED IN C36Y:

DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen with a staff member in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2
- DK/REF

[[IF C11Y-13aY = NO BUT C14Y = YES, GO TO INSTRUCTION BEFORE C43aY. IF C41Y = 1/YES AND 2 OR MORE STATEMENTS WERE CHECKED IN C36Y, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE C43aY.]

C42Y. What happened with a staff member in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

IF 1=YES, then ask:

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a staff member or a staff member rubbed some other private part of yours

IF 2=YES, then ask:

- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a staff member or a staff member put their mouth on some other private part of yours

IF 3=YES, then ask:

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's vagina

IF 4=YES, then ask:

- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina

IF 5=YES, then ask:

- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

[IF ANY C37Y, C39Y OR C41Y = YES, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE GO TO SECTION D.]

[IF C34Y=2 OR MORE, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C43bY.]

C43aY. Since you have been here, when was the first time that you had sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)

No ..... 2

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)

No ..... 2

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)

No ..... 2

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)  
No ..... 2

e...More than two months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)  
No ..... 2

[IF C34Y=1 OR 0 OR DK OR REF, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C44Y.]

C43bY. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)  
No ..... 2

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)  
No ..... 2

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)  
No ..... 2

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C44Y)  
No ..... 2

e...More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

C44Y. When this happened with a staff member, were you ever physically hurt?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

C45Y. When this happened with a staff member, did you ever report it to facility staff?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO SECTION D)  
No ..... 2 (GO TO SECTION D)  
DK/REF \_\_\_\_\_ (GO TO SECTION D)

SCREENING BATTERY B: TYPE OF COERCION (C46Y-C72Y) – ONLY ASKED OF RESPONDENTS WHO ANSWER ALL BATTERY A ITEMS (C11Y – C14Y) “NO” OR “DK/REF”

C46Y. DOAFILL1, did anyone ever use physical force or threat of physical force to make you do anything sexual? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

DK/REF

C47Y. DOAFILL1, did anyone ever force or pressure you in some other way to make you do anything sexual? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2 (GO TO C49Y)

DK/REF ..... (GO TO C49Y)

C48Y. How were you forced or pressured in some other way? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

Someone threatened you with harm..... 1

Someone threatened to get you in trouble with other youth..... 2

Someone threatened to get you in trouble with the staff..... 3

Someone kept asking you to do it ..... 4

Someone forced or pressured you in some other way ..... 5

DK/REF

C49Y. DOAFILL1, did anyone ever give you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do anything sexual? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

DK/REF

[IF ANY C46Y-C49Y = YES, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO NSYC-A SECTION C.]

C50Y. You’ve said that since you have been here  
 DISPLAY BELOW ANY C46Y, C47Y OR C49Y THAT = 1/YES:

- Someone used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C46Y=1)
- Someone forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C47Y=1)
- Someone gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual (C49Y=1)

Did (this/any of these) happen with a youth at this facility? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

DK/REF

[IF C50Y = YES AND MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF COERCION REPORTED (C46Y-C49Y), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO C52Y.]

- C51Y. DOAFILL1, which ones happened with a youth at this facility? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)  
 DISPLAY BELOW CORRESPONDING STATEMENT FOR ANY C46Y, C47Y OR C49Y THAT = 1/YES:
- A youth used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C46Y=1)
  - A youth forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C47Y=1)
  - A youth gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual (C49Y=1)

- C52Y. You've said that since you have been here  
 DISPLAY BELOW ANY C46Y, C47Y OR C49Y THAT = 1/YES:
- Someone used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C46Y=1)
  - Someone forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C47Y=1)
  - Someone gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment do make you to something sexual (C49Y =1)

Did (this/any of these) happen with a staff member? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

[IF C52Y = NO OR DK/REF AND C50Y=1/YES, GO TO C54Y.  
 IF C52Y = NO OR DK/REF AND C50Y = NO OR DK OR REF, AND ALL C11Y THRU C14Y = 2/NO OR DK/REF, GO TO NSYC-A SECTION C.  
 IF C52Y = 1/YES AND MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF COERCION REPORTED (C46Y-C49Y), CONTINUE.  
 IF C52Y = 1/YES AND ONLY 1 OF C46Y – C49Y = 1/YES, AND C50Y = 1/YES, GO TO C54Y.  
 IF ANY C46Y – C49Y = 1/YES AND C50Y AND C52Y = 2/NO AND/OR DK AND/OR REF, GO TO C76Y.  
 ELSE, GO TO C65Y.]

- C53Y. DOAFILL1, which ones happened with a staff member? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)  
 DISPLAY BELOW CORRESPONDING STATEMENT FOR ANY C46Y, C47Y OR C49Y THAT = 1/YES:
- A staff member used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual (C46Y=1)
  - A staff member forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual (C47Y=1)
  - A staff member gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual (C49Y=1)

- C54Y. [IF YOUTH USED PHYSICAL FORCE (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C54), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO C56Y.]  
 We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility. You've said that a youth used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual. When a youth did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)
- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
  - You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
  - You rubbed some other private part of a youth or a youth rubbed some other private part of yours

- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a youth or a youth put their mouth on some other private part of yours
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND RESPONSE(S) TO C54Y WAS/WERE

- “You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth's vagina” AND/OR
- “You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth's vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND RESPONSE(S) TO C54Y WAS/WERE

- “You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth's penis”

GO TO, C55Y. ELSE, GO TO C56Y.]

C55Y. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change. (NSYC-2)

C56Y. [IF YOUTH USED OTHER FORCE (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C51Y), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO C58Y.]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility.) You've said that a youth forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual. When a youth did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a youth's penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a youth or a youth rubbed some other private part of yours
- You put your mouth on a youth's penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth's vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a youth or a youth put their mouth on some other private part of yours
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth's vagina
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth at this facility

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND RESPONSE(S) TO C56Y WAS/WERE

- “You rubbed a youth's vagina with your hand” AND/OR
- “You put your mouth on a youth's vagina” AND/OR
- “You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth's vagina”



OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND RESPONSE(S) TO C56Y WAS/WERE

“You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand” AND/OR  
“You put your mouth on a youth’s penis”

GO TO, C57Y. ELSE, GO TO C58Y.]

C57Y. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change. (NSYC-2)

C58Y. [IF YOUTH GAVE FAVORS (BOX WAS CHECKED IN C51Y), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO FACILITY GENDER INSTRUCTION]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a youth at this facility.) You’ve said that a youth gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual. When a youth did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand (or a youth rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand (or a youth rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a youth or a youth rubbed some other private part of yours
- You put your mouth on a youth’s penis (or a youth put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina (or a youth put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a youth or a youth put their mouth on some other private part of yours
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth’s rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A youth put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a youth

[IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL MALE AND RESPONSE(S) TO C58Y WAS/WERE

“You rubbed a youth’s vagina with your hand” AND/OR  
“You put your mouth on a youth’s vagina” AND/OR  
“You put your penis, finger or something else inside a youth’s vagina”

OR IF FACILITY GENDER = ALL FEMALE AND RESPONSE(S) TO C58Y WAS/WERE

“You rubbed a youth’s penis with your hand” AND/OR  
“You put your mouth on a youth’s penis”

GO TO, C59Y. ELSE, GO TO C60Y.]

C59Y. This is an [all male/all female] facility and you said you had sexual contact here with a [female/male] youth. If this is what happened, press the NEXT button to continue to the next question. If this is not what happened, press the BACK button to change your answer. You might have to press the BACK button a few times to find the answer you need to change. (NSYC-2)

C60Y. Now please think about all of the times a youth at this facility had sexual contact with you or you had sexual contact with a youth in the ways you have just told us about.  
IF ONLY SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT [(C22Y=YES) AND (C24Y AND C26Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced to do it.

IF ONLY SAID OTHER FORCE [(C24Y=YES) AND (C22Y AND C26Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF ONLY SAID "IN RETURN" [(C26Y = YES) AND (C22Y AND C24Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE [(C22Y AND C24Y=YES) AND (C26Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND "IN RETURN" [(C22Y AND C26Y=YES) AND (C24Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced to do it, or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID OTHER FORCE AND "IN RETURN" [(C24Y AND C26Y = YES) AND (C22Y ≠ YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it, or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

IF SAID PHYSICAL FORCE/THREAT AND OTHER FORCE AND "IN RETURN" [(C22Y AND C24Y AND C26Y=YES)]: This includes having sexual contact with a youth when you were forced or pressured in some other way to do it, or in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment.

DOAFILL1, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_ times  
DK/REF

[IF C60Y = 2 OR MORE CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO C62Y.]

C61Y. Since you have been here, when was the first time that you had sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

d. ....During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

e...More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

[ASK C62Y IF C61Y = 1 OR 0 OR DK OR REF. OTHERWISE, GO TO C63Y.]

C62Y. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a youth at this facility [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

e...More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C63Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

C63Y. When this happened [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], were you ever physically hurt? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

C64Y. When this happened [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it/in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], did you ever report it to facility staff? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2 (GO TO C65Y)
- DK/REF ..... (GO TO C65Y)

C65Y. Now please think about any times you have done something sexual with facility staff. DOAFILLI, how many times has this happened? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_ times  
DK/REF

[IF C52Y = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO NSYC SECTION D. IF C52Y = 1/YES, CONTINUE.]

C66Y. [IF STAFF USED FORCE (CORRESPONDING STATEMENT WAS CHECKED IN C53Y), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO C67Y.]

We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member. You've said that a staff member used physical force or threat of physical force to make you do something sexual. When a staff member did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a staff member or a staff member rubbed some other private part of yours
- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a staff member or a staff member put their mouth on some other private part of yours
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's vagina
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

C67Y. [IF STAFF USED OTHER FORCE (CORRESPONDING STATEMENT WAS CHECKED IN C53Y), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO C68Y.]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member.) You've said that a staff member forced or pressured you in some other way to make you do something sexual. When a staff member did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a staff member's penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member's vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a staff member or a staff member rubbed some other private part of yours
- You put your mouth on a staff member's penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member's vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a staff member or a staff member put their mouth on some other private part of yours
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member's rear end

- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s vagina
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

C68Y. [IF STAFF GAVE FAVORS (CORRESPONDING STATEMENT WAS CHECKED IN C53Y), CONTINUE. OTHERWISE SKIP TO C69Y.]

(We would like to ask you a few questions about what happened with a staff member.) You’ve said that a staff member gave you money, favors, protection, or other special treatment to make you do something sexual. When a staff member did that, what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- You rubbed a staff member’s penis with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your penis with their hand)
- You rubbed a staff member’s vagina with your hand (or a staff member rubbed your vagina with their hand)
- You rubbed some other private part of a staff member or a staff member rubbed some other private part of yours
- You put your mouth on a staff member’s penis (or a staff member put their mouth on your penis)
- You put your mouth on a staff member’s vagina (or a staff member put their mouth on your vagina)
- You put your mouth on some other private part of a staff member or a staff member put their mouth on some other private part of yours
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s rear end
- You put your (penis,) finger or something else inside a staff member’s vagina
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your rear end
- A staff member put their penis, finger or something else inside your vagina
- You had some other kind of sexual contact with a staff member

[IF C65Y = 2 OR MORE, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C70Y.]

C69Y. Since you have been here, when was the first time that you had sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a...During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

b...During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

c...During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK/REF

d...During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

e... More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

[IF C65Y = 1 OR 0 OR DK OR REF, CONTINUE. ELSE, GO TO C71Y.]

C70Y. Since you have been here, when did you have sexual contact with a staff member? Was it...? (NSYC-2)

a... During the first 24 hours after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

b... During the first week after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

c... During the first month after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

d... During the first 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

e... More than 2 months after you came here?

Yes ..... 1 (GO TO C71Y)  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

C71Y. When this happened, were you ever physically hurt? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
DK/REF

- C72Y. When this happened, did you ever report it to facility staff? (NSYC-2)
- Yes ..... 1 (GO TO NSYC SECTION D)
- No ..... 2 (GO TO NSYC SECTION D)
- DK/REF ..... (GO TO NSYC SECTION D)

**[SEXUAL CONTACTS WITH OUTSIDERS – ASKED IF RESPONDENT REPORTED SEXUAL CONTACTS BUT DID NOT REPORT CONTACT WITH EITHER A YOUTH OR STAFF.**

IF ANY C11Y-C14Y = 1/YES AND C16Y AND C19Y = 2/NO OR DK/REF, CONTINUE.  
 ELSE, GO TO SECTION D.]

- C76Y. You've said that since you have been in this facility  
 DISPLAY BELOW ANY C11Y – C14Y THAT = 1/YES:
- You rubbed someone's private parts with your hand or someone rubbed your private parts with their hand (C11Y=1)
  - You put your mouth on someone's private parts or someone put their mouth on your private parts (C12Y=1)
  - You put some part of your body inside someone else's private parts (C13Y=1)
  - Someone put part of their body inside your private parts (C13aY=1)
  - You had some other kind of sexual contact with someone at this facility (C14Y=1)

You've also said that, (this has not/none of these) happened with a youth at this facility or with anyone on the facility staff.

- C77Y. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) happen with... (NSYC-2)
- |   | YES | NO |
|---|-----|----|
| a. a relative who visited this place?.....  | 1   | 2  |
| b. a visitor that was not a relative, but who you knew<br>before you came here? ..... | 1   | 2  |
| c. a visitor that you didn't know before you came here? .....                         | 1   | 2  |

[IF ANY C77Ya-c = 1/YES, CONTINUE. ELSE GO TO SECTION F.]

- C78aY. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because someone used physical force or threat of physical force? (NSYC-2)
- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

- C78bY. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen because someone forced or pressured you in some other way to do it? (NSYC-2)
- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

- C78cY. DOAFILL1, did (this/any of these) ever happen with someone in return for money, favors, protection, or other special treatment? (NSYC-2)
- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

**Section D – DIF: REPORTING SEXUAL ASSAULT BY ANOTHER YOUTH**

ASK SECTION D IF C13 OR C15 OR C18 = 1/YES AND C20 <> 0 OR BLANK OR DK OR RF (OLDER YOUTH);  
 OR C23Y OR C24Y OR C26Y= 1/YES AND C29Y <> 0 OR BLANK OR DK OR RF (YOUNGER YOUTH)

D1. You told us that you had sexual contact with a youth [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it / (or) in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment]. (NSYC-2)

a. Has this happened with one or more than one youth (in the past 12 months/since you have been at this facility)?

- One..... 1
- More than one ..... 2

b. Was the same youth involved in more than one of those sexual contacts?

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

c. [IF D1a=2 ] Did you have sexual contact with more than one youth in any of the times this happened?

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

D2. Before you had forced sexual contact with (this other youth/other youth), did any of these things happen? (NEW)

YES      NO

- a. Did (the youth/any of these youths) ever offer you things like drugs, cigarettes, ..... alcohol or other items you were not allowed to have in the facility?..... 1      2
- b. Did (the youth/any of these youths) ever give you money or other special gifts? By “special gift,” we mean something that they probably would not have given to most other youth ..... 1      2
- c. Did (the youth/any of these youths) ever offer you special protection from other youth? By “special,” we mean that they treated you like a favorite or treated you better than they treat most other youth ..... 1      2
- d. Did (the youth/any of these youths) ever do something else to get you out of trouble or make it easier for you? ..... 1      2
- e. Did (the youth/any of these youths) ever show you magazines, pictures, or videos with naked adults or children? ..... 1      2
- f. Did (the youth/any of these youths) tell you there was nothing you could do to stop the sexual contact? ..... 1      2
- g. Did (the youth/any of these youths) threaten to hurt someone close to you if you did not have sexual contact?..... 1      2
- h. Did (the youth/any of these youths) threaten to hurt you in order to have sexual contact? ..... 1      2



D3. When this happened, were you ever... (NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. given drugs or alcohol to get you high or drunk? .....	1	2
b. threatened with physical harm? .....	1	2
c. physically held down or restrained? .....	1	2
d. physically hurt or injured? .....	1	2
e. threatened with a weapon?.....	1	2
f. pressured or hurt in some other way? .....	1	2

D4. When you had sexual contact with (a youth/other youths) [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it / (or) in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], were you ever physically injured? (NSYC-2)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2 (GO TO D7)

D5. When you had sexual contact with (a youth/other youths) [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it / (or) in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], did you ever have any of the following injuries? (NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. You got bruises, a black eye, sprains, cuts, scratches, swelling, or welts .....	1	2
b. You were knocked unconscious.....	1	2
c. You had internal injuries, for example, an injury to your stomach or kidneys, or to your brain .....	1	2
d. Your teeth were chipped or knocked out .....	1	2
e. You had broken bones .....	1	2
f. You were stabbed or cut .....	1	2

D6. After you were injured, did you ever see a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider for any of the injuries you received? (NSYC-2)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2

D7. When you had sexual contact with (a youth/other youths), did you ever tell...(NSYC-2, modified)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. A staff member who directly supervises youth/ correctional officer.....	1	2
b. an instructor or teacher at the facility?.....	1	2
c. a medical or healthcare staff person at the facility? .....	1	2
d. a volunteer at the facility?.....	1	2
e. some other facility staff person? .....	1	2
f. a family member or other person from outside the facility? .....	1	2
g. another youth in the facility? .....	1	2

D8. After you told somebody that you had sexual contact with (a youth/other youths) [because you were forced (or pressured in some other way) to do it / (or) in return for money, favors, protection or other special treatment], was anything done to stop (the youth/the youths) from doing it again? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

D9. Earlier, you said the following happened with another youth using some type of force, pressure, or special treatment.

[INCIDENT SELECTION:

WHEN YOUTH REPORTS MULTIPLE INCIDENTS A SPECIFIC INCIDENT WILL BE SELECTED USING THE FOLLOWING PRIORITY:

- PRIORITY 1 (NONCONSENSUAL SEX ACTS): LIST THE BEHAVIOR TYPES THAT YOUTH SELECTED IN C14/17/19 THAT ARE CODES 1-6 (OLDER YOUTH) OR SELECTED IN C23Y/C25Y/C27Y THAT ARE CODES 1-4 (YOUNGER YOUTH AGES 14 AND UNDER)]
- PRIORITY 2 (NONCONSENSUAL OTHER SEXUAL CONTACT ONLY): (IF NONE IN PRIORITY 1) LIST THE BEHAVIOR TYPES THE YOUTH SELECTED IN C14/17/19 THAT ARE CODE 7 (OLDER YOUTH) OR SELECTED IN C23Y/C25Y/C27Y THAT ARE CODE 5 (YOUNGER YOUTH AGES 14 AND UNDER)]

When was the [most recent] time that [this/any of these] happened? (NSYC-2)

IF MORE THAN ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED, OR IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C20>1 OR C29Y >1, FILL = “most recent” AND “any of these” IN QUESTION TEXT

IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C20=1 OR C29Y=1, FILL = “this”

IF ADMITTED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO: DISPLAY LAST 12 MONTHS AND CATEGORY FOR “More than 12 months ago”

OR

IF ADMITTED LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO: DISPLAY ALL MONTHS SINCE ADMIT DATE] AND CATEGORY FOR “Before I got to this facility”

<RESPONDENT SELECTS MONTH/YEAR>

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT MOST RECENT INCIDENT WAS MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO OR BEFORE THEY GOT TO THE FACILITY, GO TO SECTION E

ASK D9A IF MORE THAN 1 BEHAVIOR WAS SELECTED IN SECTION C (LISTED IN D9), ELSE GO TO TRANSITION SCREEN

D9A. Thinking only about the [most recent] time [in list MM/YY from D9], what happened? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY (NSYC-2)

IF MORE THAN ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED, OR IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C20>1 OR C29Y >1, FILL= “most recent” IN QUESTION TEXT]

IF D9=DK OR RF OR NO ADMIT DATE, DO NOT DISPLAY MM/YY

[DISPLAY ALL BEHAVIOR(S) LISTED IN D9]

- if rubbing/oral sex/penetration, list all behavior types reported in C14/17/19 =1-6 OR C23Y/C25Y/C27Y=1-4
- if other kind of sexual contact, list all behavior types endorsed in C8F/C8M/C15Y AND C14/17/19 =7 OR C23Y/C25Y/C27Y=5, which detail kissing, looking at private parts, etc.

TRANSITION SCREEN:

For the next series of questions, please think only about this [most recent] time [in list MM/YY from D9] when the sexual contact listed below happened [because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment].

IF MORE THAN ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED, OR IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C20>1 OR C29Y>1, FILL = “most recent” IN QUESTION TEXT  
IF D9=DK OR RF OR NO ADMIT DATE, DO NOT DISPLAY MM/YY

- <list the behavior(s) selected in D9A>

BANNER LANGUAGE:

STATIC BANNER (REFERENCE FILL) WHERE WE REMIND THE YOUTH OF THE REFERENCE INCIDENT

REFERENCE FILL FOR D10 (first question in DIF): Please think only about this [most recent] time [in list MM/YY from D9] when the sexual contact listed below happened because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment.

- <list the behavior(s) selected in D9A>

STATIC BANNER (REFERENCE FILL) FOR SUBSEQUENT ITEMS ON DIF WHERE WE REMIND THE YOUTH OF THE REFERENCE INCIDENT

Please still think only about the [most recent] time [in list MM/YY from D9] when the sexual contact listed below happened because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment:

- <list the behavior(s) selected in D9A>

IF MORE THAN ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED, OR IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C20>1, FILL = “most recent” IN QUESTION TEXT  
If D9=DK or RF or no ADMIT DATE, do not display MM/YY

D10. [REFERENCE FILL] When did it take place? (NSYC-2)

- Between 6:00 in the morning and noon ..... 1
- After noon but before 6:00 in the evening ..... 2
- After 6:00 in the evening but before midnight ..... 3
- After midnight but before 6:00 in the morning ..... 4

D11. Where did it take place? (NSYC-2)

- In your own room or sleeping area ..... 1 (GO TO D14)
- In the room or sleeping area of another youth ..... 2 (GO TO D14)
- Somewhere else on facility grounds ..... 3 (GO TO D12)
- Somewhere off facility grounds ..... 4 (GO TO D13)

[IF D11=3, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO D13.]

D12. Where on facility grounds did it take place? (NSYC-2)

- A shower ..... 1
- A bathroom ..... 2
- The yard or recreation area ..... 3
- A classroom or library ..... 4
- A workshop, kitchen, or other workplace ..... 5
- A private office ..... 6
- A closet or supply room ..... 7
- A bus, van, or car ..... 8
- Somewhere else on facility grounds ..... 9

[IF D11=4, CONTINUE. ELSE GO TO D14.]

D13. Where off the facility grounds did it take place? (NSYC-2)

- A bus, van, or car ..... 1
- A courthouse ..... 2
- Some other type of temporary holding facility ..... 3
- School ..... 4
- A recreation center ..... 5
- A hospital or other type of medical facility ..... 6
- Some other place off facility grounds ..... 7

D14. [REFERENCE FILL] Did you have sexual contact with one or more than one youth? (NSYC-2, modified)

- ONE ..... 1
- MORE THAN ONE ..... 2 (GO TO D15MP)

IF DK/REF (GO TO D15SP)

[SINGLE PERPETRATOR SERIES]

D15SP. Was the other youth male or female? (NSYC-2)

- Male ..... 1
- Female ..... 2

D16SP. Was the other youth of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

D17SP. Which of these describes the other youth's race? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- White ..... 1
- Black or African American ..... 2
- American Indian or Alaska Native ..... 3
- Asian ..... 4
- Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ..... 5

D18SP.\* Where was the other youth living at the time? (NEW)

- In the same room as you ..... 1
- In the same housing area as you, but not in the same room ..... 2
- In a different housing area than you..... 3

D19SP.\* (IF 5=2 or 3) How well did you know the other youth at the time? (NEW)

- By sight only ..... 1
- Knew the person, but not well..... 2
- Well known..... 3

D20SP. Was the other youth a member of a gang? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

[END SINGLE PERPETRATOR SERIES]

[MULTIPLE PERPETRATORS SERIES]

D15MP. Were the other youths...(NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. all males?.....	1	2
b. all females? .....	1	2
c. both males and females? .....	1	2

[IF D15MPa OR D15MPb OR D15MP c = 1/YES, GO TO D16MP. ELSE, ASK D15MP EDIT CHECK.]

D15MP EDIT CHECK:

You answered that the other youths were not male or female. Please tell us, were they...(NSYC-2)

- all males? ..... 1
- all females? ..... 2
- both males and females? ..... 3

D16MP. Were any of the other youths of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

\* Cognitively tested

D17MP. Which of these describes the race of the other youths? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- White..... 1
- Black or African American ..... 2
- American Indian or Alaska Native..... 3
- Asian ..... 4
- Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ..... 5

D18MP. Where were the other youths living at the time? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. At least one was in the same room as you.....	1	2
b. At least one was in the same housing area as you, but not in the same room .....	1	2
c. At least one was in a different housing area than you .....	1	2

D19MP. (IF D18MP b=1 or D18MP c=1) How well did you know any of the other youths at the time? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. At least one by sight only .....	1	2
b. Knew at least one, but not well .....	1	2
c. At least one was well known .....	1	2

DD20MP. Were any of them gang members? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

[END MULTIPLE PERPETRATORS SERIES]

(IF D14 = 1 FILL “this”, IF D14 = 2 FILL “these”)

D21. Before you had forced sexual contact with (this/these) other youth, did any of these things happen? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Did (the youth/any of these youth) ever offer you things like drugs, cigarettes, ..... alcohol or other items you were not allowed to have in the facility?.....	1	2
b. Did (the youth/any of these youth) ever give you money or other special gifts? .....By "special gift," we mean something that (he/she/they) probably ..... would not have given to most other youth .....	1	2
c. Did (the youth/any of these youth) ever offer you special protection from other youth? By "special," we mean that (he/she/they) treated you like a favorite or treated you better than (he/she/they) (treats/treat) most other youth.....	1	2
d. Did (the youth/any of these youth) ever do something else to get you out of trouble or make it easier for you? .....	1	2
e. *Did (the youth/any of these youth) ever show you magazines, pictures, or videos with naked adults or children? .....	1	2
f. *Did (the youth/any of these youth) tell you there was nothing you could do to stop the sexual contact? .....	1	2
g. *Did (the youth/any of these youth) threaten to hurt someone close to you if you did not have sexual contact?.....	1	2
h. *Did (the youth/any of these youth) threaten to hurt you in order to have sexual contact? .....	1	2

D22. [REFERENCE FILL] Were you ... (NSYC-2, modified)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. given drugs or alcohol to get you high or drunk? .....	1	2
b. threatened with physical harm? .....	1	2
c. physically held down or restrained? .....	1	2
d. physically hurt or injured? .....	1	2
e. threatened with a weapon?.....	1	2
f. pressured or hurt in some other way? .....	1	2

D24. [REFERENCE FILL] Was there anyone who knew what was happening? (NEW)

Yes, other youth .....	1
Yes, other staff .....	2
Yes, both youth and staff .....	3
No.....	4

D25. (IF D24=1 or 3) What were these other youth doing at the time? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. They were helping make it happen .....	1	2
b. They were trying to stop it from happening.....	1	2
c. They knew it was happening, but did nothing .....	1	2

D26. (IF D24=2 or 3) What were these other staff members doing at the time? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. They were helping make it happen .....	1	2
b. They were trying to stop it from happening.....	1	2
c. They knew it was happening, but did nothing .....	1	2

(IF D14 = 1 FILL “Has that”, IF D14 = 2 FILL “Have those”)

D27. (Has that/Have those) youth also had any type of sexual contact with any other youth at this facility? (NEW)

Yes, I am sure they have had sexual contact with other youth at this facility.....	1
Yes, I think they have had sexual contact with other youth, but I am not sure .....	2
No, I don’t think they have had sexual contact with other youth at this facility .....	3

(IF D14 = 1 FILL “this youth”, IF D14 = 2 FILL “any of those youth”)

D28. Did (this youth/any of those youth) do any of the following AFTER this happened? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Gave you gifts or money so that you would keep it a secret.....	1	2
b. Threatened to hurt you so that you would keep it a secret.....	1	2
c. Said he/she/they would blame it on you if you told anyone .....	1	2
d. Said he/she/they would stop spending time with you if you told anyone .....	1	2
e. Had sexual contact with you again .....	1	2
f. Ignored you or stayed away from you .....	1	2
g. No change – he/she/they treated you the same as before.....	1	2

D29.\* In the days after this happened, how did you feel about what happened? (NEW)

Very upset .....	1
A little upset.....	2
Not upset at all .....	3
Glad it happened .....	4

---

\* Cognitively tested



D30.\* (IF D29=1, 2 or 3) Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Worried or anxious? .....	1	2
b. Angry? .....	1	2
c. Sad or depressed? .....	1	2
d. Helpless?.....	1	2
e. Violated?.....	1	2
f. Like you couldn't trust people? .....	1	2
g. Fearful? .....	1	2

D31.\* (IF D29=5) Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Like the other youth really cared about you .....	1	2
b. Like you really cared about the other youth .....	1	2
c. Like you had gotten what you wanted .....	1	2
d. Like you would get something from the other youth in return .....	1	2
f. Like you wanted it to happen again .....	1	2

D33.\* (IF D32=1) Thinking about it now, how do you feel about what happened? (NEW)

Very upset .....	1
A little upset.....	2
Not upset at all .....	3
Glad it happened .....	4

**Section E – DIF: REPORTING SEXUAL ASSAULT BY STAFF**

ASK SECTION E IF C11OR C19Y =1/YES; ELSE GO TO SECTION F (IF TIME ALLOWS) OR DEBRIEFING SECTION.

E1. Earlier you said that you had sexual contact with staff at this facility when [FILL BEHAVIOR C12/C26/C27/C28/C30/C32/C20Y/C35Y/C36Y/C38Y/C40Y/C42Y] and that this happened because you [FILL TACTIC FROM C26/C29/C31/C37Y/C39Y/C41Y]. In answering these next questions, please think about all the times this happened.

When you had sexual contact with a staff member, did it ever take place...(NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. in your own room or sleeping area?.....	1	2
b. somewhere else on facility grounds? .....	1	2
c. somewhere off facility grounds?.....	1	2

[IF E1SUMb=1, ASK E2SUM; IF E1SUMc=1, ASK E3SUM; OTHERWISE, GO TO E4SUM]

E2. When you had sexual contact with a staff member, did it ever take place in...(NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. a shower? .....	1	2
b. a bathroom? .....	1	2
c. the yard or recreation area?.....	1	2
d. a classroom or library?.....	1	2
e. a workshop, kitchen, or other workplace? .....	1	2
f. a private office? .....	1	2
g. someone else’s room or sleeping area?.....	1	2
h. a closet or supply room? .....	1	2
i. a bus, car or van? .....	1	2
j. somewhere else on facility grounds? .....	1	2

[IF E1SUMc=1, CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, GO TO E4SUM.]

E3. When you had sexual contact with a staff member off facility grounds, did it ever take place in...(NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. a bus, van, or car? .....	1	2
b. a courthouse? .....	1	2
c. some other type of temporary holding facility? .....	1	2
d. school? .....	1	2
e. a recreation center? .....	1	2
f. a hospital or other type of medical facility?.....	1	2
g. some other place off facility grounds?.....	1	2

E4. You told us that you had sexual contact with a staff member. (NSYC-2)

a. Has this happened with one or more than one staff member (in the past 12 months/since you have been at this facility)?

One..... 1  
More than one ..... 2

b. Was the same staff member involved in more than one of those sexual contacts?

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

c. [IF E4SUMa=2 ] Did you have sexual contact with more than one staff member in any of the times this happened?

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

(IF E4SUMa = 1 FILL “a staff member”, IF E4SUMa = 2 FILL “staff members”)

E5. When you had sexual contact with (a staff member/staff members), did it ever involve a staff member who was male? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

(IF E4SUMa = 1 FILL “a staff member”, IF E4SUMa = 2 FILL “staff members”)

E6. When you had sexual contact with (a staff member/staff members), did it ever involve a staff member who was female? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

(IF E4SUMa = 1 FILL “the staff member was”, IF E4SUMa = 2 FILL “the staff members were”)

E6 EDIT CHECK:

You answered that [the staff member was/the staff members were] not male or female. Please tell us, [was the staff member/were the staff members] male or female? (NSYC-2)

Male ..... 1  
Female..... 2  
Both males and females ..... 3

(IF E4SUMa = 1 FILL “that staff member”, IF E4SUMa = 2 FILL “any of these staff members”)

E7. Before you had sexual contact with (that staff member/any of these staff members), did any of these things ever happen?<sup>1</sup> (NSYC-2, modified)

YES    NO

a. Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever tell you about (his/her/their) personal life outside of work? Do not

<sup>1</sup> These grooming items also appear in Section B GR so that answers can be compared between victims and non-victims.

	count when you were in a class or group and the staff member was teaching or mentoring .....	1	2
b.	Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever give you pictures of (himself/herself/themselves) or write letters to you?	1	2
c.	[NEW] Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever offer you things like drugs, cigarettes, alcohol or other items you were not allowed to have in the facility? .....	1	2
d.	Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever give you money or other special gifts? By “special gift,” we mean something that (he/she/they) probably would not have given to most other youth .....	1	2
e.	Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever offer you protection from other youth? .....	1	2
f.	Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever do something else to get you out of trouble or make it easier for you? .....	1	2
g.	[NEW] Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever spend time alone with you, asking you not to tell anyone about the time you spend together? .....	1	2
h.	[NEW] Did (the staff member/any of the staff members) ever share that (he/she/they) felt emotionally close to you or that he/she had special feelings for you? .....	1	2
i.	[NEW] Did (the staff member /any of the staff members) talk to you about sex in a way that was not part of (his/her/their) regular job duties, joke with you about sex, or share sexual stories with you? .....	1	2

(IF E4SUMa = 1 FILL “a staff member”, IF E4SUMa = 2 FILL “staff members”)

E8. When you had sexual contact with (a staff member/staff members), were you ever...(NSYC-2)

		<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a.	given drugs or alcohol to get you high or drunk? .....	1	2
c.	threatened with physical harm? .....	1	2
d.	physically held down or restrained? .....	1	2
e.	physically hurt or injured? .....	1	2
f.	threatened with a weapon? .....	1	2
g.	pressured or hurt in some other way? .....	1	2

E9. When you had sexual contact with (a staff member/staff members), were you ever physically injured? (NSYC-2)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2 (GO TO E12)

IF DK/REF (GO TO E12)

E10. When you had sexual contact with (a staff member/staff members), did you ever have any of the following injuries? (NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. You got bruises, a black eye, sprains, cuts, scratches, swelling, or welts.....	1	2
b. You were knocked unconscious .....	1	2
c. You had internal injuries, for example, injury to your stomach or kidneys, or to your brain .....	1	2
d. Your teeth were chipped or knocked out.....	1	2
e. You had broken bones .....	1	2
f. You were stabbed or cut.....	1	2

E11. After you were injured, did you ever see a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider for any of the injuries you received? (NSYC-2)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2

E12. When you had sexual contact with (a staff member/staff members), did you ever tell...(NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. a staff member who directly supervises youth/ correctional officer? .....	1	2
b. an instructor or teacher at the facility? .....	1	2
c. a medical or healthcare staff person at the facility? .....	1	2
d. a volunteer at the facility? .....	1	2
e. some other facility staff person?.....	1	2
f. a family member or other person from outside the facility?.....	1	2
f. another youth at the facility? .....	1	2

E13. When you told somebody that you had sexual contact with (a staff member/staff members), did facility staff or some other authorities ever investigate? (NSYC-2)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2

E14. Earlier you said the following happened with a staff member [using some type of force, pressure, or special treatment].

**INCIDENT SELECTION:**

**WHEN YOUTH REPORTS MULTIPLE INCIDENTS A SPECIFIC INCIDENT WILL BE SELECTED**

**USING THE FOLLOWING PRIORITY:**

- **PRIORITY 1 (NONCONSENSUAL SEX ACTS):** DISPLAY TEXT IN BRACKETS ABOVE AND LIST THE BEHAVIOR TYPES THE YOUTH SELECTED IN C27/C30/C32 THAT ARE CODES 1-6 [OLDER YOUTH] OR IN C38Y/C40Y/C42Y THAT ARE CODES 1-4 [YOUNGER YOUTH]
- **IF NONE IN PRIORITY 1, USE PRIORITY 2 (NONCONSENSUAL OTHER SEXUAL CONTACT ONLY):** DISPLAY TEXT IN BRACKETS ABOVE AND LIST THE BEHAVIOR TYPES THE YOUTH SELECTED IN C27/C30/C32 THAT ARE CODE 7 [OLDER YOUTH] OR IN C38Y/C40Y/C42Y THAT ARE CODE 5 [YOUNGER YOUTH]
- **IF NONE IN PRIORITY 1 OR 2, USE PRIORITY 3 (SEX ACTS WITH NO FORCE):** LIST THE BEHAVIOR TYPES THE YOUTH SELECTED IN C12 THAT ARE CODES 1-6 AND C26/C28/C31<>1 [OLDER YOUTH] OR BEHAVIOR TYPES THE YOUTH SELECTED IN C20Y THAT ARE CODES 1-4 AND C38Y//C40Y/C42Y <>1 [YOUNGER YOUTH]

- IF NONE IN PRIORITY 1 OR 2 OR 3, USE PRIORITY 4 (OTHER SEXUAL CONTACT ONLY WITH NO FORCE): LIST THE BEHAVIOR TYPE THE YOUTH SELECTED IN C12 THAT ARE CODE 7 AND C26/C29/C36<>1 [OLDER YOUTH] OR LIST THE BEHAVIOR TYPE THE YOUTH SELECTED IN C20Y THAT ARE CODE 5 AND C38Y//C40Y/C42Y <>1 [YOUNGER YOUTH].

When was the [most recent] time that [this/any of these] happened? (NSYC-2)

IF ADMITTED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO: DISPLAY LAST 12 MONTHS AND CATEGORY FOR “More than 12 months ago”

OR

IF ADMITTED LESS THAN 12 MONTHS AGO: DISPLAY ALL MONTHS SINCE ADMIT DATE] AND CATEGORY FOR “Before I got to this facility”

<RESPONDENT SELECTS MONTH/YEAR>

IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT MOST RECENT INCIDENT WAS MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO OR BEFORE THEY GOT TO THE FACILITY, GO TO SECTION F

ASK E14A IF MORE THAN 1 BEHAVIOR LISTED IN E14, ELSE GO TO TRANSITION SCREEN

E14A. Thinking only about the [most recent] time [in list MM/YY from E14], what happened [because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment]? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

IF MORE THAN ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED, OR IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C25>1 OR C34Y > 1, FILL= “most recent” IN QUESTION TEXT]

IF E14=DK OR RF OR NO ADMIT DATE, DO NOT DISPLAY MM/YY

[DISPLAY ALL BEHAVIOR(S) LISTED IN E14]

- <If behaviors fall under Priority 1 or 3 in E14, list all behavior types from E14 above >
- <If behavior falls under Priority 2 or 4 in E14, list all behavior types endorsed in (C8F/C8M AND C27/C30/C32 =7) OR (C8F/C8M AND (C12=7 AND C26/C29/C36<>1) which detail kissing, looking at private parts, etc.>

TRANSITION SCREEN:

For the next series of questions, please think only about this [most recent] time [in list MM/YY from E14] when the sexual contact listed below happened [because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment].

- <list the behavior(s) selected in E14A>

BANNER LANGUAGE:

STATIC BANNER (REFERENCE FILL) WHERE WE REMIND THE YOUTH OF THE REFERENCE INCIDENT

REFERENCE FILL FOR E15 (first question in DIF):

Please think only about this [most recent] time [in list MM/YY from E14] when the sexual contact listed below happened [because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment].

- <list the behaviors selected in E14A>

IF MORE THAN ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED, OR IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C25>1, FILL = “most recent” IN QUESTION TEXT

IF PRIORITY 1 OR 2, FILL= “because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment” IN QUESTION TEXT]  
 IF PRIORITY 3 OR 4, USE NO FILL FOR TACTIC  
 IF E14=DK OR RF OR NO ADMIT DATE, DO NOT DISPLAY MM/YY

STATIC BANNER (REFERENCE FILL) FOR SUBSEQUENT ITEMS ON DIF WHERE WE REMIND THE YOUTH OF THE REFERENCE INCIDENT

Please still think only about the [most recent] time in [list MM/YY from E14] when the sexual contact listed below happened [because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment].

- <list the behavior(s) selected in E14A>

IF MORE THAN ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED, OR IF ONLY ONE BEHAVIOR IS LISTED AND C25>1, FILL = “most recent” IN QUESTION TEXT

IF PRIORITY 1 OR 2, FILL= “because of some type of force, pressure, or special treatment” IN QUESTION TEXT  
 IF PRIORITY 3 OR 4, USE NO FILL FOR TACTIC  
 IF E14=DK OR RF OR NO ADMIT DATE, DO NOT DISPLAY MM/YY

E15. [REFERENCE FILL] When did you have sexual contact with a staff member? (NSYC-2)

- Between 6:00 in the morning and noon ..... 1
- After noon but before 6:00 in the evening ..... 2
- After 6:00 in the evening but before midnight ..... 3
- After midnight but before 6:00 in the morning ..... 4

E16. Where did you have sexual contact with a staff member? (NSYC-2)

- In your own room or sleeping area ..... 1 (GO TO E19)
- Somewhere else on facility grounds ..... 2 (GO TO E17)
- Somewhere off facility grounds ..... 3 (GO TO E18)

If DK/REF (GO TO E19)

E17. Where on facility grounds did you have sexual contact with a staff member? (NSYC-2)

- A shower ..... 1
- A bathroom ..... 2
- The yard or recreation area ..... 3
- A classroom or library ..... 4
- A workshop, kitchen, or other workplace ..... 5
- A private office ..... 6
- In someone else’s room or sleeping area ..... 7
- A closet or supply room ..... 8
- A bus, car or van ..... 9
- Somewhere else on facility grounds ..... 10

[ASK E18 IF E4 = 3. ELSE, GO TO E19.]

E18. [REFERENCE FILL] Where did it take place? (NSYC-2)

- A bus, van, or car ..... 1
- A courthouse ..... 2
- Some other type of temporary holding facility ..... 3
- School ..... 4
- A recreation center ..... 5
- A hospital or other type of medical facility ..... 6
- Some other place off facility grounds ..... 7

E19. [REFERENCE FILL], Did you have sexual contact with one or more than one staff member? (NSYC-2, modified)

- ONE ..... 1 (GO TO E20SP)
- MORE THAN ONE ..... 2 (GO TO E20MP)

If DK/REF (GO TO E20SP)

[SINGLE PERPETRATOR SERIES]

E20SP. Was the staff member male or female? (NSYC-2)

- Male ..... 1
- Female ..... 2
- IF DK/REF

E21SP How old would you say the staff member was at the time? (NEW)

- About 18-29 years old ..... 1
- About 30-39 years old ..... 2
- About 40-49 years old ..... 3
- About 50 or older ..... 4

E22SP. Was the staff member of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (NSYC-2)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

E23SP. Which of these describes the staff member's race? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

- White ..... 1
- Black or African American ..... 2
- American Indian or Alaska Native ..... 3
- Asian ..... 4
- Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ..... 5



E24SP.\* [REFERENCE FILL] Was the staff member who you had sexual contact with... (NEW)

- A staff member who directly supervises youth/correctional officer ..... 1
- A teacher or educator ..... 2
- A doctor, nurse, or other medical staff ..... 3
- A therapist or other mental health staff..... 4
- Other staff working in the facility ..... 5
- A volunteer in the facility ..... 6

(GO TO 4)

[END OF SINGLE PERPETRATOR SERIES]

[MULTIPLE PERPRETATORS SERIES]

(IF E7 = 1 FILL “that staff member”, IF E7 = 2 FILL “those staff members”)

E20MP. [IF E19=2, ELSE GO TO E25] Were the staff members... (NSYC-2)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. all males?.....	1	2
b. all females?.....	1	2
c. both males and females?.....	1	2

E21MP. How old were any of the staff members at the time... (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. At least one was about 18-29 years old.....	1	2
b. At least one was about 30-39 years old.....	1	2
c. At least one was about 40-49 years old.....	1	2
d. At least one was about 50 or older.....	1	2

E22MP. Were any of the staff members of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (NSYC-2)

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

E23MP. Which of these describes the race of the staff members? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. (NSYC-2)

White.....	1
Black or African American.....	2
American Indian or Alaska Native.....	3
Asian.....	4
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander.....	5

E24MP. [REFERENCE FILL] Were any of the staff members who you had sexual contact with...(NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. A staff member who directly supervises youth/correctional officer ..	1	2
b. A teacher or educator ..	1	2
c. Medical or mental health staff ..	1	2
d. Other staff working in the facility ..	1	2
e. A volunteer in the facility ..	1	2

---

\* Cognitively tested

[END OF MULTIPLE PERPETRATORS SERIES]

25. Before you had sexual contact with (that staff member/those staff members), did any of these things happen?<sup>2</sup>  
(NSYC-2, modified)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever tell you about (his/her/their) personal life outside of work? ..... Do not count when you were in a class or group and the staff ..... member was teaching or mentoring .....	1	2
b. Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever give you pictures of (himself/herself/themselves) or write letters to you? .....	1	2
c. [NEW] Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever offer you things like . drugs, cigarettes, alcohol or other items you were not allowed to have in the facility? .....	1	2
d. Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever give you money or other special gifts? By “special gift,” we mean something that (he/she/they) .....probably would not have given to most other youth.....	1	2
e. Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever offer you protection from other youth?.....	1	2
f. Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever do something else to get you out of trouble or make it easier for you? .....	1	2
g. [NEW] Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever spend time alone with ..... you, asking you not to tell anyone about the time you spend together?.....	1	2
h. [NEW] Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) ever share that (he/she/they) felt emotionally close to you or that (he/she/they) had special feelings for you? .....	1	2
i. [NEW] Did (the staff member/any of those staff members) talk to you about sex in a way that was not part of (his/her/their) regular job duties, joke with you about sex, or share sexual stories with you?.....	1	2

E26. [REFERENCE FILL] Were you...(NSYC-2, modified)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. given drugs or alcohol to get you high or drunk?.....	1	2
b. threatened with physical harm? .....	1	2
c. physically held down or restrained? .....	1	2
d. physically hurt or injured?.....	1	2
e. threatened with a weapon? .....	1	2
f. pressured or hurt in some other way?.....	1	2

---

<sup>2</sup> These grooming items also appear in Section B GR so that answers can be compared between victims and non-victims.

E28.\* [REFERENCE FILL] Was there anyone who knew what was happening? (NEW)

- Yes, other youth ..... 1
- Yes, other staff ..... 2
- Yes, both youth and staff ..... 3
- No ..... 4

E29.\* (IF E28 = 1 or 3) What were these other youth doing at the time? (NEW)

- |  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--|------------|-----------|
| a. They were helping make it happen .....            | 1          | 2         |
| b. They were trying to stop it from happening.....   | 1          | 2         |
| c. They knew it was happening, but did nothing ..... | 1          | 2         |

E30. (IF E28 = 2 or 3) What were these other staff members doing at the time? (NEW)

- |  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--|------------|-----------|
| a. They were helping make it happen .....            | 1          | 2         |
| b. They were trying to stop it from happening.....   | 1          | 2         |
| c. They knew it was happening, but did nothing ..... | 1          | 2         |

(IF E7 = 1 FILL “Has that staff member”, IF E7 = 2 FILL “Have those staff members”)

E31. (Has that/Have those) staff member(s) also had any type of sexual contact with any other youth at this facility? (NEW)

- Yes, I am sure they have had sexual contact with other youth at this facility ..... 1
- Yes, I think they have had sexual contact with other youth, but I am not sure ..... 2
- No, I don’t think they have had sexual contact with other youth at this facility ..... 3

(IF E7 = 1 FILL “this staff member”, IF E7 = 2 FILL “any of those staff members”)

E32.\* Did (this staff member/any of those staff members) do any of the following AFTER this happened? (NEW)

- |   | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|
| a. Gave you gifts or money so that you would keep it a secret .....       | 1          | 2         |
| b. Threatened to hurt you so that you would keep it a secret .....        | 1          | 2         |
| c. Said he/she would blame it on you if you told anyone .....             | 1          | 2         |
| d. Said he/she would stop spending time with you if you told anyone ..... | 1          | 2         |
| e. Had sexual contact with you again .....                                | 1          | 2         |
| f. Ignored you or stayed away from you .....                              | 1          | 2         |
| g. No change – the staff person treated me the same as before.....        | 1          | 2         |

---

\* Cognitively tested

E33.\* In the days after this happened, how did you feel about what happened? (NEW)

- Very upset ..... 1
- A little upset..... 2
- Not upset at all ..... 3
- Glad it happened ..... 4

E34.\* (IF E33 = 1, 2, or 3) Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? (NEW)

- |  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--|------------|-----------|
| a. Worried or anxious? .....             | 1          | 2         |
| b. Angry? .....                          | 1          | 2         |
| c. Sad or depressed? .....               | 1          | 2         |
| d. Helpless? .....                       | 1          | 2         |
| e. Violated? .....                       | 1          | 2         |
| f. Like you couldn't trust people? ..... | 1          | 2         |
| g. Fearful? .....                        | 1          | 2         |

E35.\* (IF E33 = 5) Did you feel any of the following ways after this happened? (NEW)

- |  | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--|------------|-----------|
| a. Like the staff member really cared about you .....                    | 1          | 2         |
| b. Like you really cared about the staff member .....                    | 1          | 2         |
| c. Like you had gotten what you wanted.....                              | 1          | 2         |
| d. Like you would get something from the staff member<br>in return ..... | 1          | 2         |
| f. Like you wanted it to happen again.....                               | 1          | 2         |

E37.\* Thinking about it now, how do you feel about what happened? (NEW)

- Very upset ..... 1
- A little upset..... 2
- Not upset at all ..... 3
- Glad it happened ..... 4

---

\* Cognitively tested

\*

**Section F – NEW TOPICS**

**Disabilities**

DI1. (Cognitive): Because of a physical, mental or emotional problem, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2 (GO TO DI4)

DI2. Is the difficulty you experience because of a physical problem? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

DI3. Is the difficulty you experience because of a mental or emotional problem? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

DI4. (Hearing): Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing? (NEW,)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

DI5. (Vision): Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

DI6. (Ambulatory): Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

DI7. (Self-care): Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

DI8. Did a doctor, school counselor or other professional ever tell you that you have...(NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. ADD or ADHD (Attention Deficit Disorder) .....	1	2
b. Dyslexia .....	1	2
c. A learning disability .....	1	2
d. Autism or Asperger's.....	1	2
e. Depression? .....	1	2
f. Post-traumatic stress disorder or PTSD? .....	1	2
g. Another anxiety disorder, such as panic disorder, obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD), social anxiety, or some other anxiety disorder?.....	1	2
h. A mental or emotional condition other than those listed above?.....	1	2

**Facility Living Conditions**

FL1. Do any other residents sleep in the same room with you at night? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2 (GO TO VC1)

FL2. How many other residents sleep in the same room with you at night? Please enter the number of other residents. (NEW)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 RESIDENTS

VC1. I am reading this survey carefully. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2

**Mental Health**

MH1.\* The following questions ask about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days. For each question, please select the number that best describes how often you had this feeling.

In the past 30 days, how often did you have each of the following experiences: (NEW)

	All of the <u>time</u>	Most of the <u>time</u>	Some of the <u>time</u>	A little of the <u>time</u>	None of the <u>time</u>
a. How often did you feel nervous? .....	1	2	3	4	5
b. How often did you feel hopeless? .....	1	2	3	4	5
c. How often did you feel restless or fidgety? .....	1	2	3	4	5
d. How often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up? .....	1	2	3	4	5
e. How often did you feel that everything was an effort? .....	1	2	3	4	5
f. How often did you feel worthless?.....	1	2	3	4	5

---

\* Cognitively tested

[IF AT LEAST ONE RESPONSE WAS CODED 1 – 4 IN 1a – f, GO TO g; OTHERWISE GO TO MH2]

	More	Less	About
	<u>often</u>	<u>often</u>	the
			<u>same</u>

g.\* You said you felt the following ways in the past 30 days.

- (IF MH1A=1-4) Nervous
- (IF MH1B=1-4) Hopeless
- (IF MH1C=1-4) Restless or fidgety
- (IF MH1D=1-4) So depressed that nothing could cheer you up
- (IF MH1E=1-4) Everything was an effort
- (IF MH1F=1-4) Worthless

Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past 30 days than is usual for you, less often than usual, or about the same as usual? ..... 1          2          3

**Youth History of Physical Victimization**

The next questions are about the time before you came to this facility. The questions are about grown-ups who were in your life or who took care of you, like parents, babysitters, siblings, facility staff, teachers, adults who lived with you or others who watched you.

HV4. Before you came to this place, did a grown-up in your life hit, beat, kick, or physically abuse you in any way? (NEW)

YES .....	1
NO .....	2

HV5. How many times did this happen to you? (NEW)

1 time .....	1
2 times .....	2
3 to 10 times .....	3
More than 10 times .....	4

---

\* Cognitively tested

HV6. Who did this? You may choose more than one answer. (NEW)

- Your brother or sister ..... 1
- Your parent or step parent..... 2
- Your foster parent ..... 3
- Your parent’s boyfriend or girlfriend..... 4
- Other adult living in your home ..... 5
- Other adult not living in your home (teacher, neighbor,  
facility staff, coach)..... 6
- Current or former girlfriend or boyfriend ..... 7
- Stranger (someone you do not know) ..... 8
- Someone else ..... 9

**Solitary Confinement**

SC1.\* Since coming to this facility have you ever been isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2 (GO TO SC5)

SC2.\* What was the reason you were isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

- |   | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|
| a. You were accused of breaking the rules .....                   | 1          | 2         |
| b. You were waiting to be moved to another unit or facility ..... | 1          | 2         |
| c. You were sick or another medical reason .....                  | 1          | 2         |
| d. To protect you from harming yourself.....                      | 1          | 2         |
| e. To protect you from being harmed by others.....                | 1          | 2         |

SC3. Since coming to this facility, how many times have you ever been isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

- 1 time ..... 1
- 2-5 times..... 2
- 6 or more times ..... 3

SC4.\* Since coming to this facility, what was the longest time you were isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

- Less than 3 hours ..... 1
- 3 hours or more but less than 6 hours ..... 2
- 6 hours or more but less than 1 day..... 3
- 1 day or more but less than 1 week ..... 4
- 1 week or more..... 5

---

\* Cognitively tested



SC5.\* Since coming to this facility, have you been isolated or secluded to your own room for breaking facility rules? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

SC6. How many times have you been isolated or secluded to your own room for breaking facility rules? (NEW)

1 time ..... 1  
2-5 times..... 2  
6 or more times ..... 3

SC7.\* Since coming to this facility, what was the longest time you have been isolated or secluded to your own room for breaking facility rules? (NEW)

Less than 3 hours ..... 1  
3 hours but less than 6 hours ..... 2  
6 hours but less than 1 day ..... 3  
1 day but less than 1 week ..... 4  
1 week or more..... 5

SC8. Since coming to this facility have you been assigned a case worker, social worker, or counselor? (NEW)

YES..... 1 (GO TO SC9)  
NO..... 2 (GO TO VC2)

SC9. How often do you see or speak with your case worker, social worker, or counselor? (NEW))

I have not yet spoken with my case worker, social worker or counselor. .... 1  
Three or more times a week ..... 2  
Twice a week ..... 3  
Once a week ..... 4  
A few times each month..... 5  
About once a month ..... 6  
Less than once a month ..... 7  
I have not spoken with my case worker,  
social worker or counselor ..... 8

VC2. For this survey item, select response 2. (NEW)

Do not select this one ..... 1  
Select this one ..... 2  
Do not select this one ..... 3

---

\* Cognitively tested

**Legal Counsel & Institutional Experiences**

LC1.\* Have you seen or talked to a lawyer or legal counsel since you have been in this facility? (NEW)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

(IF LC1 = 1, FILL “your”, if LC1 = 2, FILL “a”)

LC2.\* [IF LC1 = NO] Would this facility allow you to see or talk to a lawyer if you wanted to? (NEW)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

(IF LC1 = 1, FILL “your”, if LC1 = 2, FILL “a”)

LC3.\* [IF LC1 = NO] Since you have been at this facility, have you been told that you cannot see or talk to a lawyer? (NEW)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

LC4. Have you ever been in another facility before you came here? (NEW)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2 (GO TO DB1)

LC5. What kind of facility were you living in? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Juvenile correctional facility, detention center, shelter or halfway house, boot camp, ranch, or forestry camp .....	Y	N
b. Substance abuse or other residential treatment center.....	Y	N
c. Group home, foster home, or independent living program .....	Y	N

(FOR EACH YES RESPONSE ASK:)

LC6. How many different times were you in this... (NEW)

- a. Juvenile correctional facility, detention center, shelter or halfway house, boot camp, ranch, or forestry camp
  - a. 1 time
  - b. 2 times
  - c. 3 to 5 times
  - d. 6 or more times
  
- b. Substance abuse or other residential treatment center.....
  - a. 1 time
  - b. 2 times
  - c. 3 to 5 times
  - d. 6 or more times

---

\* Cognitively tested

- c. Group home, foster home, or independent living program .....
- a. 1 time
- b. 2 times
- c. 3 to 5 times
- d. 6 or more times

**Debriefing**

We would like to get your opinion about what it was like to complete this survey. Please share how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

We would like to get your opinion about what it was like to complete this survey. Please share how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

DB1. This survey made me feel like someone cares about what happens to young people in places like this. (NEW)

1 2 3 4  
I strongly agree I agree I disagree I strongly disagree

DB2. I believe I have been able to help others by taking this survey. (NEW)

1 2 3 4  
I strongly agree I agree I disagree I strongly disagree

DB3. It is important to ask young people about the way things are in places like this. (NSYC-2)

1 2 3 4  
I strongly agree I agree I disagree I strongly disagree

DB4. Some of the questions made me upset. (NSYC-2)

1 2 3 4  
I strongly agree I agree I disagree I strongly disagree

DB5. [IF AGREE OR STRONGLY AGREE WITH DB4] Which kinds of questions made you upset? (NSYC-2)

- Questions about the facility staff ..... 1
- Questions about other youth ..... 2
- Questions about my sexual activity ..... 3
- Questions about my physical and mental health ..... 4
- Questions about getting treatment services..... 5
- Questions about my family ..... 6
- Something else ..... 7

DB6. I felt like I had to take this survey, whether I wanted to or not. (NEW)

- YES..... 1 (GO TO DB7)
- NO..... 2 (GO TO DB8)
  
- IF DK/REF (GO TO DB8)

DB7. Who made you feel like you had to take this survey? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Other youth in the facility .....	1	2
b. Facility staff .....	1	2
c. Someone from the survey team .....	1	2
d. Someone else.....	1	2

DB8. Before taking this survey, did anyone in this facility put pressure on you to answer the survey questions in a certain way? (NEW)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2 (GO TO DB11)
DK/REF	(GO TO DB11)

DB9. Who did this? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Other youth in the facility .....	1	2
b. Facility staff .....	1	2

DB10. What types of questions did they put pressure on you to answer in a certain way? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Questions about sexual activity with youth.....	1	2
b. Questions about sexual activity with staff.....	1	2
c. Questions about how staff treat youth in the facility .....	1	2
d. Questions about problems in the facility, like gangs or being hurt in the facility .....	1	2
e. Other types of questions not listed above .....	1	2

DB11. How easy or hard were the questions on this survey to understand? (NEW)

1	2	3	4	5
Very hard	Hard	Neutral	Easy	Very Easy

DB12. How difficult was it for you to use the computer to do this survey? (NEW)

Not difficult at all.....	1
Sort of difficult.....	2
Very difficult.....	3

DB13. How do you feel about taking this survey? (NEW)

I am glad I took this survey.....	1
I don't have strong feelings about taking this survey .....	2
I regret taking the survey .....	3

## **NSYC Alternative (NSYC-A) Youth Questionnaire**

**Section A - BACKGROUND**

**Background (Also on Core Survey)**

DEFINE ADMIT: ADMIT DATE = DATE OF ADMISSION FOR THIS YOUTH PROVIDED BY FACILITY

DEFINE DOAFILL1:

IF ADMIT ≥ 12 months, THEN DOAFILL1 = ‘During the past 12 months,’

IF ADMIT < 12 months, OR AN ADMIT DATE WAS NOT PROVIDED BY FACILITY FOR THIS YOUTH, THEN DOAFILL1 = ‘Since you got here,’

[NOTE: DOAFILL1 WILL BE USED THROUGH THE SURVEY]

A1. As of today, what is the highest grade in school that you attended? (NSYC-2)

- I never attended school ..... 1 (GO TO ROUTING INS)
- Preschool or Kindergarten..... 2
- 1<sup>st</sup> grade..... 3
- 2<sup>nd</sup> grade..... 4
- 3<sup>rd</sup> grade..... 5
- 4<sup>th</sup> grade..... 6
- 5<sup>th</sup> grade..... 7
- 6<sup>th</sup> grade..... 8
- 7<sup>th</sup> grade..... 9
- 8<sup>th</sup> grade..... 10
- 9<sup>th</sup> grade..... 11
- 10<sup>th</sup> grade..... 12
- 11<sup>th</sup> grade..... 13
- 12<sup>th</sup> grade..... 14
- Some college, but did not receive  
a degree ..... 15 (GO TO ROUTING INS)
- Associate’s degree..... 16
- Bachelor’s degree..... 17
- Higher than a bachelor’s degree..... 18

IF DK/REF (GO TO ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS)

**FILL INSTRUCTIONS:**

IF A1 = ANY 2-14, FILL FOR A2 = ‘grade’

IF A1 = ANY 16-18, FILL FOR A2 = ‘degree’

A2. Did you complete that (grade/degree)? (NSYC-2)

- YES..... 1
- NO..... 2

ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS:

- IF A1 = 15 OR 16 OR 17 OR 18, AND A2 = 1/YES OR 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO A3.
- IF A1 = 14 AND A2 = 1/YES, GO TO A3.
- IF A1 = 14 AND A2 = 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO A4.
- IF A1 = 1, GO TO A4.
- IF A1 = DK OR REF, GO TO A5.
- IF A1 = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 7 OR 8 OR 9 OR 10 OR 11 OR 12 OR 13, AND A2 = 1/YES OR 2/NO OR DK OR REF, GO TO A4.

[RESPONDENT CAN CLICK ON “GED” THROUGHOUT SURVEY AND RECEIVE THE DEFINITION OF “General Educational Development diploma, also sometimes called a General Equivalency Diploma.”]

A3. Which did you get for finishing high school, a high school diploma or a GED? (NSYC-2)

- High school diploma ..... 1 (GO TO A5)
- GED ..... 2 (GO TO A5)

IF DK/REF (GO TO A5)

[ASK A4 IF YOUTH IS ≥16 YEARS OLD. ELSE, GO TO A5.]

A4. Did you get a GED? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

A5. How tall are you? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_ feet  
 \_\_\_\_\_ inches

A6. How much do you weigh now? (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_ pounds

A7. Are you Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

A8. Which of these describes your race? Check all that apply. (NSYC-2)

- White ..... 1
- Black or African American ..... 2
- American Indian or Alaska Native ..... 3
- Asian ..... 4
- Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander ..... 5



**Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation (Sexual Assault Survey)**

GI1.\* What sex were you assigned at birth, on your original birth certificate? (NEW)

- Male ..... 1
- Female..... 2

GI2.\* Do you currently describe yourself as male, female or transgender? (NEW)

[Click here for a definition of transgender. “Some people describe themselves as transgender when they experience a different gender identity from their sex at birth. For example, a person born into a male body, but who feels female or lives as a woman.]

- Male ..... 1
- Female..... 2
- Transgender..... 3
- None of these ..... 4
- Not sure..... 5

GI3.\* IF roster data for GENDER=Male, then FILL for response 1= Gay; 2=Straight, that is not gay;  
 IF roster data for GENDER=Female, then FILL for response 1= Gay or lesbian; 2=Straight, that is not lesbian  
 IF GI2=Transgender, None of these, or Not sure, FILL for response 1= Lesbian or gay; 2=Straight, that is not lesbian or gay.

Do you consider yourself? (NEW)

- Gay/Lesbian or gay/Gay or lesbian ..... 1
- Straight, that is, not gay/Straight, that is, not lesbian/Straight, that is not gay or lesbian ..... 2
- Bisexual ..... 3
- Something else ..... 4
- Not sure..... 5

GI4.\* People are different in their sexual attraction to other people. Which best describes your feelings? (NEW)

- Only attracted to males ..... 1
- Mostly attracted to males ..... 2
- Equally attracted to females and males ..... 3
- Mostly attracted to females ..... 4
- Only attracted to females ..... 5
- NOT SURE ..... 6

**Children Status (Also on Core Survey)**

CS1. Do you have any children? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

CS2. USE PRELOADED GENDER DATA TO DIRECT WHETHER TO USE MALE OR FEMALE VERSION OF ITEM. (NSYC-2)

IF MALE: Is someone pregnant with your child now?

IF FEMALE: Are you pregnant now?

YES..... 1

NO..... 2

**Section B – FACILITY PERCEPTIONS AND VICTIMIZATION**

**Staff Treatment** (*Also on Core Survey*)

These next questions ask about facility staff, that is, the people who work or volunteer here. Please rate how many staff in the facility usually act in the following ways from “None of the staff” to “All of the staff.”

ST1.\* How many staff explain facility rules clearly? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST2.\* How many staff use physical force when they don’t really need to? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST3.\* How many staff give fair punishments? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST4.\* How many staff are disrespectful? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST5.\* How many staff give youth the chance to tell their side before making decisions? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST6.\* How many staff act honestly? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

---

\* Cognitively tested

ST7. How many staff punish youth even when they don't do anything wrong? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST8. How many staff keep their personal opinions about youth out of it when making decisions? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST9. How many staff explain their decisions? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST10. How many staff seem to genuinely care about youth? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST11. How many staff act in ways that make things safer in this facility? (NEW)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

ST12. How many staff are able to control what goes on in this facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

- None of the staff ..... 1
- Few of the staff ..... 2
- Most of the staff ..... 3
- All of the staff ..... 4

**Grooming (Also on Core Survey)**

GR1. Since you got here, has any staff member told you a lot about his or her personal life outside of work? Do not count when you were in a class or other group and the staff member was teaching or mentoring. (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

GR2. Since you got here, has any staff member done anything special to get you out of trouble or make it easier for you. By “special,” we mean that they treated you like a favorite or treated you better than they treat most any other youth. (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR3. Since you got here, has any staff member ever given you pictures of himself or herself or written letters to you? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR5. Since you got here, has any staff member offered you things like drugs, cigarettes, alcohol or other items you were not allowed to have in the facility? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR6. Since you got here, has any staff member ever given you money or other special gifts? By “special gift,” we mean something that they probably would not have given to most other youth. (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR7. Since you got here, has any staff member ever offered you protection from other youth? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR8.\* Since you got here, has any staff member ever spent time alone with you AND asked you not to tell anyone? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR9.\* Since you got here, has any staff member ever shared that they felt emotionally close to you or that they had special feelings for you? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR10.\* Since you got here, has any staff member talked to you about sex in a way that was not part of their regular job duties, joked with you about sex, or shared sexual stories with you? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR11. Since you got here, has any staff member ever contacted you in other ways when they were not at the facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

GR12. Since you got here, have you ever given a staff member pictures of yourself or written letters to them? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GR13. Since you got here, have you ever given a staff member a special gift? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth Gang Involvement (Also on Core Survey)**

GA1. Is there gang activity in this facility? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO GA3)  
DK/REF (GO TO GA3)

GA2. Have there been fights that involved rival gangs here? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GA3.\* Are you a member of a gang in this facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO GA7)

IF DK/REF (GO TO GA7)

GA4.\* When did you join this gang? (NEW)

Since I got here ..... 1  
Before I got here ..... 2

GA5. Do you feel pressured to do things with the gang that you normally wouldn't do? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GA6. Do you think you are safer inside this place if you belong to a gang? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GA7.\* [IF YES TO GA1 AND NO TO GA3] Has a gang in this facility ever tried to recruit you? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

GA8.\* [IF YES TO GA1] Have you ever had to do something or pay someone to have a gang in this facility leave you alone? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth History of Sexual Victimization (Also on Core Survey Section B)**

The next questions are about the time before you came to this facility. The questions are about grown-ups who were in your life or who took care of you, like parents, babysitters, siblings, facility staff, teachers, adults who lived with you or others who watched you.

HV1.\* Before you came to this place, had anyone ever forced you to have any kind of sexual contact? (NSYC-2)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO HV4)

HV2.\* Did any of this happen while you were in a corrections facility? (NSYC-2 modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

HV3.\* Did any of this happen while you were being arrested or detained by a law enforcement officer? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth History of Physical Victimization (Also on Core Survey Section F)**

The next questions are about the time before you came to this facility. The questions are about grown-ups who were in your life or who took care of you, like parents, babysitters, siblings, facility staff, teachers, adults who lived with you or others who watched you.

HV4. Before you came to this place, did a grown-up in your life hit, beat, kick, or physically abuse you in any way? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

HV5. How many times did this happen to you? (NEW)

1 time ..... 1  
2 times ..... 2  
3 to 10 times ..... 3  
More than 10 times ..... 4

---

\* Cognitively tested

HV6. Who did this? You may choose more than one answer. (NEW)

- Your brother or sister ..... 1
- Your parent or step parent..... 2
- Your foster parent ..... 3
- Your parent's boyfriend or girlfriend..... 4
- Other adult living in your home ..... 5
- Other adult not living in your home (teacher, neighbor,  
facility staff, coach)..... 6
- Current or former girlfriend or boyfriend ..... 7
- Stranger (someone you do not know) ..... 8
- Someone else ..... 9

**Youth Misconduct and Victimization (Also on Core Survey)**

These questions ask about this place and the kinds of situations you may have been involved in since you have been here. Please think about any situations involving other youth or with facility staff here.

MV1. Do you worry about being hit, punched, or assaulted by other youth while here? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

MV2. DOAFILL1, have you ever been hit, punched, or assaulted by another youth here? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2 (GO TO MV4)

IF DK/REF (GO TO MV4)

MV3. DOAFILL1, has another youth here physically hurt you on purpose? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

MV4. DOAFILL1, have you ever been written up or charged with physically fighting with youth here? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

MV5. Do you worry about being hit, punched, or assaulted by facility staff here? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2

MV6. DOAFILL1, have you ever been hit, punched, or assaulted by facility staff here? (NSYC-2)

- YES ..... 1
- NO ..... 2



- MV7. DOAFILL1, has a staff member physically hurt you on purpose? (NSYC-2)
- YES..... 1  
NO..... 2
- MV8. DOAFILL1, have you ever been written up or charged with physically fighting with a facility staff member? (NSYC-2)
- YES..... 1  
NO..... 2
- MV9. DOAFILL1, have you ever been written up or charged with threatening a facility staff member? (NSYC-2)
- YES..... 1  
NO..... 2
- MV10.\* DOAFILL1, have you been written up or charged for breaking facility rules such as talking back to staff, being out of place, or not following directions? (NEW)
- YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Youth Education on PREA (Also on Core Survey)**

- EP1.\* After you got to this facility, when did you learn that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed? (NSYC-2, modified)
- On the day you got here (within the first 24 hours) ..... 1  
Between 1 and 10 days after you got here ..... 2  
More than 10 days after you got here ..... 3  
You were never told that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed ..... 4 (GO TO EP4)
- EP2. How did you learn that all forms of sexual abuse and harassment are not allowed? (NSYC-2, modified)
- |                                      | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| a. Facility staff? .....             | 1          | 2         |
| b. Paper materials or a video? ..... | 1          | 2         |
- EP3.\* [IF EP2b = "Yes"] How were you given information about these rules? (NEW)
- |                                      | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| a. Posters/signs .....               | 1          | 2         |
| b. Brochure/flier/pamphlet.....      | 1          | 2         |
| c. Handbook with facility rules..... | 1          | 2         |
| d. Video .....                       | 1          | 2         |
| f. Something else.....               | 1          | 2         |

---

\* Cognitively tested

EP4.\* Is there a staff member here that would feel safe reporting any sexual abuse to? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

**Section F – ALTERNATIVE SURVEY**

**Disabilities (Also on Core Survey Section F)**

DI1. (Cognitive): Because of a physical, mental or emotional problem, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO DI4)

DI2. Is the difficulty you experience because of a physical problem? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

DI3. Is the difficulty you experience because of a mental or emotional problem? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

DI4. (Hearing): Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

DI5. (Vision): Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

DI6. (Ambulatory): Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

DI7. (Self-care): Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

DI8. Did a doctor, school counselor or other professional ever tell you that you have... (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. ADD or ADHD (Attention Deficit Disorder) .....	1	2
b. Dyslexia .....	1	2
c. A learning disability .....	1	2
d. Autism or Asperger's.....	1	2
e. Depression? .....	1	2
f. Post-traumatic stress disorder or PTSD? .....	1	2
g. Another anxiety disorder such as panic disorder, obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD), social anxiety, or some other anxiety disorder?.....	1	2
i. A mental or emotional condition other than those listed above?.....	1	2

**Facility Living Conditions (FL1 and FL2 also on Core Survey Section F)**

FL1. Do any other residents sleep in the same room with you at night? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO FL3)

FL2. How many other residents sleep in the same room with you at night? Please enter the number of other residents. (NEW)

\_\_\_\_\_  
RESIDENTS

**Alternative Survey Only:**

These next questions ask about this place and what it's like to live here.

FL3. The bathrooms are cleaned daily. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL4. The clothes, towels, and sheets here are usually clean. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL5. The facility is dirty or smells bad. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL6. The food here is usually ok. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL7.\* The temperature usually feels ok here--it isn't too hot or too cold. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL8.\* Room lights are turned off or dimmed at night when youth are sleeping. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL9.\* The facility is noisy at night when youth are sleeping. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

FL10.\* I am allowed to take a shower every day. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL12.\* I am allowed to decorate where I sleep to make it feel like I have my own personal space. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL13.\* I am allowed to wear my hair the way I want. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL14.\* I am allowed to talk to other youth during meal time (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

FL15.\* The staff here set up celebrations for holidays and/or youths' birthdays (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

VC1. I am reading this survey carefully. (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

**Mental Health (MH1 also on Core Survey)**

The following questions ask about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days. For each question, please select the number that best describes how often you had this feeling.

MH1.\* In the past 30 days, how often did you have each of the following experiences: (NEW)

	All of the <u>time</u>	Most of the <u>time</u>	Some of the <u>time</u>	A little of the <u>time</u>	None of the <u>time</u>
a. How often did you feel nervous? .....	1	2	3	4	5
b. How often did you feel hopeless? .....	1	2	3	4	5
c. How often did you feel restless or fidgety? .....	1	2	3	4	5
d. How often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up? .....	1	2	3	4	5
e. How often did you feel that everything was an effort? .....	1	2	3	4	5
f. How often did you feel worthless?.....	1	2	3	4	5

[IF AT LEAST ONE RESPONSE WAS CODED 1 – 4 IN 1a – f, GO TO MH1g; ELSE GO TO MH2]

	More <u>often</u>	Less <u>often</u>	About the <u>same</u>
g.* You said you felt the following ways in the past 30 days.			
• (IF MH1A=1-4) Nervous			
• (IF MH1B=1-4) Hopeless			
• (IF MH1C=1-4) Restless or fidgety			
• (IF MH1D=1-4) So depressed that nothing could cheer you up			
• (IF MH1E=1-4) Everything was an effort			
• (IF MH1F=1-4) Worthless			
Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur <u>more</u> <u>often</u> in the past 30 days than is usual for you, <u>less</u> <u>often</u> than usual, or <u>about the same</u> as usual? .....	1	2	3

**Alternative Survey Only:**

MH6. Before you came to this facility, did you ever stay overnight in a hospital or other facility for problems you were having with your emotions or behavior? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

MH7. Before you came to this facility, did you ever in your life have a session of psychological counseling or therapy that lasted 30 minutes or longer with any type of professional? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

---

\* Cognitively tested

MH8. Before you came to this facility, did you ever get a prescription or medicine for problems with your emotions or behavior from any type of professional? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Grievance Procedures**

GP1. When you came to this facility, were you told how to report if a staff member is breaking the rules? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GP2. Which of these ways could you use to report a complaint against a staff member in the facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Make a report or talk to a different staff member or administrator (NSYC-2 B30a modified).....	1	2
b. Report by phone or hotline (NSYC-2 B30c) .....	1	2
c. Talk to someone outside the facility (NSYC-2 B30a and d).....	1	2
d. Talk to someone who visits from outside the facility (NEW).....	1	2
e. Report some other way (NSYC-2 B30e) .....	1	2

GP3. Were you told that you would not get in trouble if you report that a staff member is breaking the rules? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GP4. Do you think something bad might happen to you if you make a complaint against a staff member? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

GP5. DOAFILL1, have you reported a complaint about a facility staff member? (NSYC-2, modified)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2

**Solitary Confinement (Also on Core Survey Section F)**

SC1.\* Since coming to this facility have you ever been isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
NO..... 2 (GO TO SC5)

---

\* Cognitively tested



SC2.\* What was the reason you were isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. You were accused of or punished for breaking the rules .....	1	2
b. You were waiting to be moved to another unit or facility .....	1	2
c. You were sick or another medical reason .....	1	2
d. To protect you from harming yourself .....	1	2
e.. To protect you from being harmed by others .....	1	2

SC3. Since coming to this facility, how many times have you ever been isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

1 time .....	1
2-5 times.....	2
6 or more times .....	3

SC4.\* Since coming to this facility, what was the longest time you were isolated or secluded in a separate room, other than your own room, without contact with other youth? (NEW)

Less than 3 hours .....	1
3 hours but less than 6 hours .....	2
6 hours but less than 1 day .....	3
1 day but less than 1 week .....	4
1 week or more.....	5

SC5.\* Since coming to this facility, have you been isolated or secluded to your own room for breaking facility rules? (NEW)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2

SC6. How many times have you been isolated or secluded to your own room for breaking facility rules? (NEW)

1 time .....	1
2-5 times.....	2
6 or more times .....	3

SC7.\* Since coming to this facility, what was the longest time you have been isolated or secluded to your own room for breaking facility rules? (NEW)

Less than 3 hours .....	1
3 hours but less than 6 hours .....	2
6 hours but less than 1 day .....	3
1 day but less than 1 week .....	4
1 week or more.....	5

SC8. Since coming to this facility have you been assigned a case worker, social worker, or counselor? (NEW)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2 (GO TO VC2)

---

\* Cognitively tested

SC9. How often do you see or speak with your case worker, social worker, or counselor? (NEW)

I have not yet spoken with my case worker, social worker or counselor. ....	1
Three or more times a week .....	2
Twice a week .....	3
Once a week .....	4
A few times each month.....	5
About once a month .....	6
Less than once a month .....	7
I have not spoken with my case worker, social worker or counselor .....	8

VC2. For this survey item, select response 2. (NEW)

Do not select this one .....	1
Select this one .....	2
Do not select this one .....	3

**Treatment Programs and Services**

**Treatment Programs/Services – Drug Use**

TP1. The next questions are about drugs you may have taken on your own – that is, without a doctor telling you to take them. (NSYC-2)

Have you ever used...

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. marijuana, hashish, blunts or other forms of THC (pot, herb, reefer, weed) .....	1	2
b. crack, smoked rock or free-base cocaine.....	1	2
c. other forms of cocaine.....	1	2
d. inhalants such as aerosols, glue, gasoline, or paint thinner .....	1	2
e. methamphetamine such as ice, crank, crystal, or crystal meth .....	1	2
f. heroin or heroin mixed with other drugs .....	1	2
g. pain killers or other opiates (such as Vicodin, OxyContin, Percocet, or codeine) without a doctor’s prescription or methadone outside a treatment program .....	1	2
h. ecstasy, MDMA, or “E” .....	1	2
i. PCP or angel dust (Phencyclidine).....	1	2
j. acid, LSD, ketamine, special K, mushrooms, or other hallucinogens .....	1	2
k. .... “speed,” “uppers,” amphetamines, or other stimulants (such as Ritalin, [Adderall, Vyvance] or Dexedrine) without a doctor’s prescription .....	1	2
l. .... “downers” or sedatives such as GHB or Rohypnol (“Roofies”) without a doctor’s prescription.....	1	2
m. ....anti-anxiety drugs or tranquilizers (such as Ativan, Valium, or Xanax) without a doctor’s prescription.....	1	2
n.* Synthetic drugs (such as synthetic marijuana, K2, Spice, fake weed, King Kong, Yucatan Fire, Skunk, bath salts) (NEW) .....	1	2
o.* Cough syrup to get high .....	1	2
p. any other drugs not mentioned here .....	1	2

\* Cognitively tested

**Treatment Programs/Services – Drug Abuse**

TP2. During the 12 months before you were taken into custody,

- a. were you, more than once (NSYC-2) (Maps to DSM-IV Abuse 2), high or under the influence of drugs in situations where you could get hurt, for example, riding a bicycle, driving, playing sports, operating a machine or anything else?

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

- b. did you have school or job trouble because of your drug use – like missing too much school or work, getting lower grades or not doing your work well, or being suspended, expelled, or dropping out of school? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Abuse 1)

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

- c. did you, more than once, (NSYC-2)(Maps to DSM-IV Abuse 3), have legal problems, get arrested or held at a police station because of your drug use?

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

**Treatment Programs/Services – Drug Dependence**

TP3. During the 12 months before you were taken into custody,

- a. did you often use a drug in larger amounts or for a longer than you meant to? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 3)

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

- b. did you more than once try by yourself to cut down on your drug use or stop using drugs but found you couldn't do it? (NSYC-2)(Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 4)

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

- c. did you spend a lot of time getting drugs, using them or getting over bad after-effects of using? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 5)

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

- d. did you give up activities that you were interested in or that were important to you so you could use drugs — like school, work, hobbies, or being with family and friends? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 6)

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

- e. did you continue to use drugs even though it was causing emotional or psychological problems or adding to another health problem (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 7)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

TP4. During the 12 months before you were taken into custody,

- a. did you continue to use drugs even though it was causing problems with family or friends? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Abuse 4)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- b. did you have to use more drugs or greater quantities of the drugs to get the effect you wanted? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 1)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- c. did you find that you had some bad after-effects of using drugs after cutting down on your drug use or stopping your drug use – like shaking, sweating, feeling nervous or anxious, feeling sick to your stomach or restless, having trouble sleeping, having fits or seizures, or seeing, feeling, or hearing things that weren’t really there? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- d. did you ever want to use drugs so badly you couldn’t think of anything else? (NEW) (Maps onto DSM-V criteria)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

**Treatment Programs/Services – Alcohol Use**

TP5. The next questions are about alcoholic beverages that you might have had, such as beer, wine, wine coolers, liquor, mixed drinks, and cocktails. We are not asking about when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Have you ever, even once, had a drink of any alcoholic beverage, that is, more than a few sips? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

TP6. Have you ever drunk alcohol more than once a week for more than a month? (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

TP7. During the 12 months before you were taken into custody, did you ever have five or more drinks in a row? By a “drink” we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. (NSYC-2)

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

**Treatment Programs/Services – Alcohol Abuse**

TP8. During the 12 months before you were taken into custody,

- a. were you, more than once, (NSYC-2) (Maps to DSM-IV Abuse 2) drunk in situations where you could get hurt, for example, riding a bicycle, driving, playing sports, operating a machine or anything else?

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- b. did you have trouble with school or with a job because of your drinking – like missing too much school or work, getting lower grades or not doing your work well, or being suspended, expelled, or dropping out of school? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Abuse 1)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- c. did you, more than once, have legal problems, get arrested or held at a police station because of your drinking? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Abuse 3)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

**Treatment Programs/Services – Alcohol Dependence**

TP9. During the 12 months before you were taken into custody...

- a. did you often drink more or for a lot longer than you meant to? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 3)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- b. did you more than once try by yourself to cut down on your drinking or to stop drinking alcohol but found you couldn't do it? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 4)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- c. did you spend a lot of time getting alcohol, drinking, or getting over bad after-effects of drinking? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 5)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- d. did you give up activities that you were interested in or were important to you so you could drink – like school, work, hobbies, or being with family and friends? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 6)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- e. did you continue to drink even though it was causing emotional or psychological problems or adding another health problems ((NSYC-2)) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 7)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

TP10. During the 12 months before you were taken into custody...

- a. did you continue to drink even though it was causing problems with family or friends? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Abuse 4)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- b. did you have to drink more alcohol to get the effect you wanted? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 1)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- c. did you find that you had some other bad after-effects of drinking after cutting down on your drinking or stopping drinking – such as feeling restless, sweating, having trouble sleeping, having fits or seizures, or seeing, feeling or hearing things that weren't really there? (NSYC-2) (Maps onto DSM-IV Dependence 2)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

- d. did you ever want a drink so badly you couldn't think of anything else? (NEW) (Maps onto DSM-V criteria)

Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

**Treatment Programs/Services - Substance Use**

TP11.\* Since coming to this facility, have you received counseling for a drug or alcohol problem? (NEW)

YES..... 1  
 NO..... 2 (GO TO TP14)

---

\*Cognitively tested

TP12.\* When you received counseling for a drug or alcohol problem, what kind of counseling was it? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Just you and the counselor .....	1	2
b. Yourself and other youths with a counselor .....	1	2
c. Yourself and your family with a counselor .....	1	2
d. Other.....	1	2

TP13.\* How helpful has the counseling been for this drug or alcohol problem? (NEW)

Very helpful .....	1
Somewhat helpful .....	2
Not very helpful .....	3

**Treatment Programs/Services - Mental Health**

TP14.\* Since coming to this facility, have you received counseling to help you deal with any of your feelings and emotions? (NEW)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2 (GO TO LC1)
IF DK/REF (GO TO LC1)	

TP15.\* Who has been in the counseling sessions about your feelings and emotions? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Just you and the counselor .....	1	2
b. Yourself and other youths with a counselor .....	1	2
c. Yourself and your family with a counselor .....	1	2
d. Other.....	1	2

TP16.\* (Since coming to this facility), how often have you received counseling about your feelings and emotions? (NEW)

Three or more times a week .....	1
Twice a week .....	2
Once a week.....	3
A few times each month.....	4
About once a month .....	5
Less than once a month.....	6
Never.....	7

**Legal Counsel & Institutional Experiences (LC1-LC5 Also on Core Survey Section F)**

LC1.\* Have you seen or talked to a lawyer or legal counsel since you have been in this facility? (NEW)

Yes .....	1 (GO TO LC4)
No.....	2

LC2.\* Would this facility allow you to see or talk to a lawyer if you wanted to? (NEW)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2

---

\* Cognitively tested

LC3.\* Since you have been at this facility, have you been told that you cannot see or talk to a lawyer? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

LC4. Have you ever been in another facility before you came here? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2 (GO TO LC7)

LC5. What kind of facility were you living in? (NEW)

- |   | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |
|---|------------|-----------|
| a. Juvenile correctional facility, detention center, shelter or halfway house, boot camp, ranch, or forestry camp ..... | Y          | N         |
| b. Substance abuse or other residential treatment center.....   | Y          | N         |
| c. Group home, foster home, or independent living program .....   | Y          | N         |

(FOR EACH YES RESPONSE ASK:)

LC6. How many different times were you in this... (NEW)

- a. Juvenile correctional facility, detention center, shelter or halfway house, boot camp, ranch, or forestry camp
  - a. 1 time
  - b. 2 times
  - c. 3 to 5 times
  - d. 6 or more times
  
- b. Substance abuse or other residential treatment center
  - a. 1 time
  - b. 2 times
  - c. 3 to 5 times
  - d. 6 or more times
  
- c. Group home, foster home, or independent living program
  - a. 1 time
  - b. 2 times
  - c. 3 to 5 times
  - d. 6 or more times

**Alternative Survey only**

LC7.\* Who was responsible for taking care of you when you were growing up? You may choose more than one answer. (NEW)

- Your mother or step-mother ..... 1
- Your father or step-father ..... 2
- Your grandparents ..... 3
- Foster parent..... 4
- A sister or brother..... 5
- Other relative..... 6
- Friend ..... 7
- Group home..... 8



Other .....9

LC8. At the time you were first taken into custody for the crime(s) that led to your stay here) who were you living with?  
You may choose more than one answer. (NEW)

- Your mother or step-mother ..... 1
- Your father or step-father ..... 2
- Your grandparents ..... 5 (IF SELECTED Ask LC9)
- Foster parent ..... 4
- A sister or brother ..... 6
- Other relative ..... 7 (IF SELECTED Ask LC9)
- Boyfriend or girlfriend ..... 9
- Other friend ..... 8
- Group home ..... 10
- I was living by myself ..... 11

LC9. Was this relative a foster parent? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

LC10. At the time you were first taken into custody for the crime that led to your stay here were you homeless, living in a shelter, or other temporary housing? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

LC11. Were you represented by a lawyer or legal counsel for the crime(s) that led to your stay here? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2 (GO TO LC13)

LC12. Did you or your family hire this lawyer or was one assigned by the court? (NEW)

- Hired by myself or my family ..... 1
- Assigned by court ..... 2
- Both hired and assigned ..... 3
- I don't know ..... 4

LC13. How many times did you talk to your lawyer about the charge(s) before you appeared in court? (NEW)

- Never ..... 1
- 1 time ..... 2
- 2 times ..... 3
- 3 to 5 times ..... 4
- 6 or more times ..... 5

**Youth Education and Aspirations (Alternative Survey Only)**

For the next set of questions, we want you to think about the last school you attended before you came to this facility.

YE1. Thinking about the last school you attended before you came here, which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school? (NEW)

- You liked going to school a lot..... 1
- You kind of liked going to school a lot ..... 2
- You kind of liked going to school ..... 3
- You didn't like going to school ..... 4
- You hated going to school ..... 5

YE2. Thinking about the last school you attended before you came here, how often did you find the school work too hard to understand? (NEW)

- Always..... 1
- Sometimes ..... 2
- Seldom..... 3
- Never ..... 4

YE3. Have you ever had to repeat a grade in school? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

YE4. Have you ever been suspended or expelled from school? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

YE5. Did the incident that resulted in your coming to this facility occur at school? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

YE6. Since coming to this facility, have you been attending school? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2 (GO TO CC1)

YE7. Since you have been in this facility, how many hours per day do you normally spend in school? (NEW)

- 2 hours or less..... 1
- 3 hours ..... 2
- 4 hours ..... 3
- 5 hours ..... 4
- 6 hours or more..... 5

[IF E3 = 1 or 2 OR if E4 = 1, GO TO YE8 ELSE GO TO YE9]

YE8. Did you get your [HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA/GED certificate] since coming to this facility? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

YE9. Please indicate if you have had any of these educational programs while you have been in this facility? You may choose more than one answer. (NEW)

- Junior/middle school or high school classes..... 1
- Special education..... 2
- GED preparation/testing ..... 3
- College coursework ..... 4
- Job or vocational training ..... 5
- None of the above..... 6

YE10. Thinking about the classes you are taking here, how often do you feel that the school work you are assigned to do is meaningful and important? (NEW)

- Always..... 1
- Sometimes ..... 2
- Seldom..... 3
- Never ..... 4

YE11. Thinking about the classes you are taking here, how often do you find the school work too hard to understand? (NEW)

- Always..... 1
- Sometimes ..... 2
- Seldom..... 3
- Never ..... 4

**Communication with Family (Alternative Survey Only)**

CC1. DOAFILL1 have you talked to your family on the phone? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1 (GO TO CC2)
- No..... 2 (GO TO CC3)

CC2. How often have you talked your family on the phone? (NEW)

- More than once a week..... 1 (GO TO CC4)
- Once a week ..... 2 (GO TO CC4)
- About a few times a month..... 3 (GO TO CC4)
- About once a month..... 4 (GO TO CC4)
- Less than once a month ..... 5 (GO TO CC4)
- Never ..... 6

CC3. Why haven't you talked with your family on the phone? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY (NEW)

- I just got to this facility and there hasn't been time to talk with my family yet ..... 1
- This facility doesn't allow me to talk on the phone with my family ..... 2
- It would cost too much money ..... 3
- I do not have family that I can call ..... 4
- I don't want to talk to my family ..... 5
- My family doesn't want to talk to me..... 6

Some other reason ..... 7

CC4. DOAFILL1 how often have you seen your family, either through an in-person visit or an online video call? (NEW)

- More than once a week ..... 1 (GO TO CC6)
- About once a week ..... 2 (GO TO CC6)
- About a few times a month ..... 3 (GO TO CC6)
- About once a month ..... 4 (GO TO CC6)
- Less than once a month ..... 5 (GO TO CC6)
- Never ..... 6

CC5. Why haven't you visited with your family? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY (NEW)

- I just got to this facility and there hasn't been time to visit with my family yet ..... 1
- They don't have transportation ..... 2
- They live too far away ..... 3
- It would cost too much money ..... 4
- The visiting hours don't work for them ..... 5
- The facility doesn't allow me to visit with my family ..... 6
- I do not have family that I can visit with ..... 7
- I don't want to visit with my family ..... 8
- My family doesn't want to visit me ..... 9
- Some other reason ..... 10

CC6. DOAFILL1 have you received letters from your family? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2 (GO TO CC8)

CC7 How often have you received letters from your family? (NEW)

- More than once a week ..... 1 (GO TO CC9)
- About once a week ..... 2 (GO TO CC9)
- About a few times a month ..... 3 (GO TO CC9)
- About once a month ..... 4 (GO TO CC9)
- Less than once a month ..... 5 (GO TO CC9)
- Never ..... 6

CC8. Why didn't you receive letters from your family? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY (NEW)

- I just got to this facility and there hasn't been time to receive letters from my family yet ..... 1
- This facility doesn't allow me to receive letters from family ..... 2
- I don't have family that I can receive letters from ..... 3
- My family can't or doesn't have time to write letters to me ..... 4
- I don't want to receive letters from my family ..... 5
- My family doesn't want to write letters to me ..... 6
- Some other reason ..... 7

CC9. DOAFILL1 how often did you send letters to your family? (NEW)

- More than once a week ..... 1 (GO TO AR1)

About once a week .....	2	(GO TO AR1)
About a few times a month.....	3	(GO TO AR1)
About once a month.....	4	(GO TO AR1)
Less than once a month .....	5	(GO TO AR1)
Never .....	6	

CC10. Why didn't you send letters to your family? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY (NEW)

I just got to this facility and there hasn't been time to send letters to my family yet .....	1
This facility doesn't allow me to send letters to family* .....	2
I don't know my family's current address .....	3
I don't have family that I can send letters to receive letters from .....	4
I don't want to send letters to my family.....	5
My family doesn't want me to send letters to them .....	6
Some other reason .....	7

**After Release (Alternative Survey Only)**

[IF YOUTH IS AGE 17 OR YOUNGER, GO TO AR3]

AR1. Do you have a plan to get a job after your release? (NEW)

Yes .....	1	
No.....	2	(GO TO AR3)

AR2. Did staff help you make this plan? (NEW)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2

AR3. While at this facility have you received any job training? (NEW)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2

AR4. Do you have a plan to go to school after your release? (NEW)

Yes .....	1	
No.....	2	(GO TO AR6)

AR5. Did staff help you make this plan? (NEW)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2

AR6. Do you have a plan for a place to live after your release? (NEW)

Yes .....	1	
No.....	2	(GO TO AR8)

AR7. Did staff help you make this plan? (NEW)

Yes .....	1
No.....	2



AR8. Where do you think you will live after your release? (NEW)

- With a parent or grandparent.....1
- With another relative.....2
- In a foster home .....3
- In other group home or shelter .....4
- With friends .....5
- By myself.....6
- Somewhere else .....7

AR9. (If Youth has children) Do you have a plan to live with any of your children after your release?  
(NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2 (GO TO AR11)

AR10. Did staff help you make this plan? (NEW)

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

AR11. How important is it to you to stay out of trouble after release? (NEW)

- Very important .....1
- Somewhat important .....2
- Not important .....3

AR12. How likely is it that you will come back to a correctional facility again? (NEW)

- Very likely .....1
- Somewhat likely.....2
- Not likely at all.....3

**DEBRIEFING (Also on Core Survey)**

We would like to get your opinion about what it was like to complete this survey. Please share how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

DB1. This survey made me feel like someone cares about what happens to young people in places like this. (NEW)

1	2	3	4
I strongly agree	I agree	I disagree	I strongly disagree

DB2. I believe I have been able to help others by taking this survey. (NEW)

1	2	3	4
I strongly agree	I agree	I disagree	I strongly disagree

DB3. It is important to ask young people about the way things are in places like this. (NSYC-2)

1	2	3	4
I strongly agree	I agree	I disagree	I strongly disagree

DB4. Some of the questions made me upset. (NSYC-2)

1	2	3	4
I strongly agree	I agree	I disagree	I strongly disagree

DB5. [IF AGREE OR STRONGLY AGREE WITH DB4] Which kinds of questions made you upset? (NSYC-2)

- Questions about the facility staff ..... 1
- Questions about other youth ..... 2
- Questions about my sexual activity ..... 3
- Questions about my physical and mental health ..... 4
- Questions about getting treatment services ..... 5
- Questions about my family ..... 6
- Something else ..... 7

DB6. I felt like I had to take this survey, whether I wanted to or not. (NEW)

- YES ..... 1 (GO TO DB7)
- NO ..... 2 (GO TO DB8)
- DK/REF ..... (GO TO DB8)



DB7. Who made you feel like you had to take this survey? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Other youth in the facility .....	1	2
b. Facility staff .....	1	2
c. Someone from the survey team .....	1	2
d. Someone else.....	1	2

DB8. Before taking this survey, did anyone in this facility put pressure on you to answer the survey questions in a certain way? (NEW)

YES.....	1
NO.....	2 (GO TO DB11)
DK/REF.....	(GO TO DB11)

DB9. Who did this? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Other youth in the facility .....	1	2
b. Facility staff .....	1	2

DB10. What types of questions did they put pressure on you to answer in a certain way? (NEW)

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
a. Questions about sexual activity with youth.....	1	2
b. Questions about sexual activity with staff.....	1	2
c. Questions about how staff treat youth in the facility .....	1	2
d. Questions about problems in the facility, like gangs or being hurt in the facility .....	1	2
e. Other types of questions not listed above .....	1	2

DB11. How easy or hard were the questions on this survey to understand? (NEW)

1	2	3	4	5
Very hard	Hard	Neutral	Easy	Very Easy

DB12. How difficult was it for you to use the computer to do this survey? (NEW)

Not difficult at all.....	1
Sort of difficult.....	2
Very difficult.....	3

DB13. How do you feel about taking this survey? (NEW)

I am glad I took this survey.....	1
I don't have strong feelings about taking this survey .....	2
I regret taking the survey .....	3

## **NSYC-3 Facility Survey**

# National Survey of Youth in Custody Facility Questionnaire



Facility name:

[Name of Facility]

NSYC researchers are scheduled to visit your facility on **<date1>**.  
 This questionnaire asks about staffing and youth in this facility as of  
**<date2>**, the Wednesday before the NSYC visit.

Person Completing this Questionnaire					
Name			Email Address		
Title					
Facility Name			Telephone		
Facility Address – Number/street/PO Box number			Area code	Number	Extension
			Fax Number		
City	State	ZIP Code	Area code	Number	

**FACILITY STATISTICS**

1. Please use your most recent payroll records to provide the number and gender of staff members working at this facility as of Wednesday, <date2>. Include full and part-time payroll and non-payroll staff. *Examples of non-payroll staff: staff provided by outside agencies such as teachers provided by schools, social workers provided by health and human services agencies, and staff paid under contractual agreements/grants. (NSYC-2, modified)*
- For each category, please provide the number of staff members working at this facility as of Wednesday, <date2>.
- Include each staff person in only one category. If a staff member serves in more than one capacity, categorize the person based on his or her primary role.
- [Programming Note: Respondent fills in Total column, then system performs an edit check. Prompt respondent if Male+Female don't match total.]*

	TOTAL	SEX	
		Male	Female
a. Frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers	_____	_____	_____
b. Program staff (e.g., instructors, teachers, librarians, education assistants and other program staff)	_____	_____	_____
c. Medical or health care staff (e.g., certified counselors, doctors, dentists, psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, nurses, and medical assistants)	_____	_____	_____
d. Administrative staff (e.g., wardens, superintendents, assistants, office clerical, and others in administrative positions)	_____	_____	_____
e. Support staff (e.g., cafeteria workers, maintenance, ground crew, drivers, religious staff)	_____	_____	_____
f. Volunteers	_____	_____	_____
<b>[TOTALS TO BE GENERATED AUTOMATICALLY]</b>			
<b>TOTAL STAFF</b>	_____	_____	_____

2. Excluding volunteers, how many paid staff have been hired or have left this facility in the past 12 months? Include ONLY full and part-time payroll staff. (NEW)
- a. Paid staff who have been hired \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Paid staff who have left \_\_\_\_\_
3. Compared to 12 months ago, has the current number of paid staff at this facility... (NEW)
- increased
- decreased
- stayed the same

4. As of Wednesday, <date2>, how many vacant or unfilled positions existed within this facility? (NEW)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vacant positions (include partial FTEs)

*[Programming note: Use a single decimal so that it's possible to enter a number less than zero (##).]*

4a. Indicate how many vacant or unfilled positions exist currently for each category. Include full and part-time payroll and non-payroll staff. (Include partial FTEs.) (NEW)

*[Programming note: check that the total from a-g below matches the total entered for #4 and use a single decimal so that it's possible to enter a number less than zero (##).]*

- a. Frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Program staff (e.g., instructors, teachers, librarians, education assistants and other program staff) \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Medical or health care staff (e.g., certified counselors, doctors, dentists, psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, nurses, and medical assistants) \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Administrative staff (e.g., wardens, superintendents, assistants, office clerical, and others in administrative positions) \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Support staff (e.g., cafeteria workers, maintenance, ground crew, drivers, religious, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Volunteers \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Unknown \_\_\_\_\_

5. Please use your most recent payroll records to provide counts of frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers at this facility as of Wednesday, <date2>. If exact counts are not available, please provide estimates and check this box . (NEW)

- a. White, not of Hispanic origin \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Black or African American, not of Hispanic origin \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Hispanic or Latino \_\_\_\_\_
- d. American Indian or Alaska Native, not of Hispanic origin \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Asian, not of Hispanic origin \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, not of Hispanic origin \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Two or more races, not of Hispanic origin \_\_\_\_\_
- h. Additional categories in your information system  
Other (*Please specify*): \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Not known \_\_\_\_\_
- j. TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_ (Sum of items 5a to 5j)

6. Please use your most recent payroll records to provide counts of frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers by age working at this facility as of Wednesday, <date2>. If exact counts are not available, please provide estimates and check this box . (NEW)

- a. 29 or younger \_\_\_\_\_
- b. 30-39 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. 40-49 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. 50 or older \_\_\_\_\_

7. Please use your most recent payroll records to provide counts of frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers by length of service working at this facility as of Wednesday, <date2>. If exact counts are not available, please provide estimates and check this box . (NSYC-2, modified)
- a. Less than 1 year \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. 1-2 years \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. 3-4 years \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. 5-9 years \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. 10 or more years \_\_\_\_\_

**PERSONNEL SCREENING**

Personnel screening involves procedures that go beyond asking someone to self-disclose information. Examples of screening include checking police records and records of other public agencies.

Please consider **only frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers** when answering the following questions:

8. When screening potential new hires for frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers positions, does this facility utilize the following sources? (NSYC-2, modified)

	Yes	No
a. Criminal record/history check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Test for current drug use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Child abuse/sex offender registry check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Domestic violence/civil protective order check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

9. How often are periodic checks conducted for frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, correctional officer staff positions? Mark one for each row. (NEW)

	Once a year or more	Less than once a year	Only in response to an incident	Never
a. Criminal record/history check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Test for current drug use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Child abuse/sex offender registry check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Domestic violence/civil protective order check	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**STAFF TRAINING**

The next questions ask about staff training programs.

Examples of training programs include supervised on-the-job instruction, classroom training, distance learning, self-directed learning, workshops, lectures, group discussions, demonstrations, role play, and other methods of group and individual interaction.

Please consider only frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers when answering the following questions:

10. What topics are covered during required training programs for new hires and refresher training for current frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers? (NEW)

Mark all that apply. Please consider training for new hires and current employees *separately*.

Employee Training Topics	New hires	Refresher training for current employees	Not currently offered
a. Cross-gender supervision	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. LGBT responsiveness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Managing mentally disordered youth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Staff boundaries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Conflict de-escalation training and communication with youth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Gang management, identification, and prevention	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

11. What is the required number of training hours on PREA-related topics that new frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers must complete either pre-service and/or during their first year of employment? (NEW)

\_\_\_\_\_  None

Hours

12. What is the required timeframe for new frontline supervision staff, direct care staff, and correctional officers to complete all PREA-related trainings? (NEW)

- Pre-service (prior to starting position)
- Within first 24 hours of starting position
- After first 24 hours but within first week (7 days) of starting position
- After first week but within first month (30 days) of starting position
- After first month but within first six months (180 days) of starting position
- After first six months but within first year (365 days) of starting position
- Other (*Please specify*):

\_\_\_\_\_

—

\_\_\_\_\_

—

**FACILITY CHARACTERISTICS**

13. Does this facility have any of the following features intended to confine youth within specific areas? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. Doors for secure day rooms that are locked by staff to confine youth within specific areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Wing, floor, corridor, or other internal security doors that are locked by staff to confine youth within specific areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Outside doors that are locked by staff to confine youth within specific buildings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. External gates in fences or walls WITHOUT razor wire that are locked by staff to confine youth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. External gates in fences or walls WITH razor wire that are locked to confine youth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other (Please specify): _____ _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

14. Are outside doors to any buildings with living/sleeping units in this facility ever locked? (NEW)

- Yes  
 No (go to 16)

15. Why are outside doors to buildings with living/sleeping units in this facility locked? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. To keep intruders out	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. To keep youth inside this facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

16. As of Wednesday, <date2>, how many youth were assigned beds in this facility? Include standard and makeshift beds. Makeshift beds are roll-out mats, fold-out cots, roll-away beds, pull-out mattresses, sofas, or any other beds that are put away or moved during non-sleeping hours. (NSYC-2, modified)

\_\_\_\_\_ Youth

17. On Wednesday, <date2>, how many of each type of bed were assigned and how many were not assigned? (NSYC-2)

	Assigned	Not assigned
a. Standard beds	_____	_____
b. Makeshift beds	_____	_____



18. How many adjudicated youth were held in this facility on Wednesday, <date2>? Adjudication is the court process that determines if the juvenile committed the act for which he or she is charged. The term "adjudicated" is analogous to "convicted" and indicates that the court concluded the juvenile committed the act. (NSYC-2)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Adjudicated youth

19. During the past 12 months, how many adjudicated youth were admitted to this facility? (NEW)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Admitted youth

20. During the past 12 months, how many adjudicated youth were released from this facility? (NSYC-2, modified)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Released youth

<b>YOUTH ASSESSMENT AND SCREENING</b>
---------------------------------------

21. Does your facility conduct or receive results of youth assessments or screening for the following types of issues? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. Risk for suicide	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Substance abuse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Mental health issues	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Physical disabilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Level of emotional and cognitive development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Prior sexual victimization	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. Prior sexual exploitation/trafficking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. History of trauma (e.g., victimization, abuse by parents, witnessing violence)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Prior predatory sexual behavior	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j. Prior non-sexual abusiveness or violence to others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
k. Gang membership or affiliation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
l. LGBT identification	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

m. Gender non-conforming identification or appearance or manner

22. Are any of the results from these assessments/screenings used to make decisions about any of the following aspects of the youths' stay at this facility? Check all that apply. (NEW)  
*[Programming note: Only include the response options checked "yes" in previous question in the table below]*

	Housing assignments	Mental health treatment/ counseling	Other programs or services
a. Risk for suicide	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Substance abuse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Mental health issues	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Physical disabilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Level of emotional and cognitive development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Prior sexual victimization	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. Prior sexual exploitation/trafficking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. History of trauma (e.g., victimization, abuse by parents, witnessing violence)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Prior predatory sexual behavior	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j. Prior non-sexual abusiveness or violence to others	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
k. Gang membership or affiliation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
l. LGBT identification	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
m. Gender non-conforming identification or appearance or manner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

23. Does this facility currently house any transgender youth? (NEW)

- Yes  
 No

**TREATMENT AND SERVICES**

24. During the past 12 months, has this facility housed youth with any of the following limitations? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. Limited English proficiency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Deaf or hard of hearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Blind or limited vision	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Learning disabilities (e.g., dyslexia, language processing disorder)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Intellectual/developmental disabilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other physical, mental, or medical disabilities that cause impairment to youth functioning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

25. Does this facility allow youth to access legal assistance (e.g., lawyers, law students, paralegals)? (NEW)

- No
- Yes, but only pre-adjudication
- Yes, but only post-adjudication
- Yes, both pre- and post-adjudication

**EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

26. When youth arrive at this facility, do staff assess educational background and needs in any of the following ways? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. Staff obtain educational records from youth's prior school in the community	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Staff obtain Individual Education Program (IEP) and 504 plans (if applicable)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Staff administer a brief educational assessment and/or obtain results of an assessment conducted at a prior facility placement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

27. What types of educational programs and services does this facility offer to youth? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. Curricula required by the state for graduation from high school	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Special education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. GED or High School Equivalency Diploma preparation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. GED or High School Equivalency Diploma testing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. College coursework	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Job or vocational training	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**RESTRICTIVE HOUSING**

28. During the past 12 months, did this facility hold any youth in a separate room, other than their own room, without contact with other youth? Exclude youth held for medical purposes. (NEW)

- Yes
- No

29. [If Yes to item 28]: How many of these youth were held in locked rooms without being allowed contact with other youth on Wednesday, <date2>? (NEW)

\_\_\_\_\_ Youth

30. During the past 12 months, did this facility confine youth to their rooms for breaking facility rules? (NEW)

- Yes
- No

31. [If Yes to item 30]: How many youth were confined to their rooms for breaking facility rules on Wednesday, <date2>? (NEW)

\_\_\_\_\_ Youth

**GRIEVANCE PROCESS**

32. Which of these ways can a youth use to report a complaint against a staff member in this facility? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. Make a report or talk to a different staff member or administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Report by phone or hotline	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Talk to someone outside the facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Talk to someone who visits from outside the facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Report some other way	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

33. If a youth wanted to report a complaint against a staff member, is there a process by which they could do so anonymously? (NEW)

- Yes  
 No

**YOUTH EDUCATION ON PREA**

34. How are youth typically given information that sexual activity is not allowed in this facility? (NEW)

	Yes	No
a. Facility staff	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Posters/signs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Brochure/flier/pamphlet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Handbook with facility rules	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Video	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other ( <i>Please specify</i> ): _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**COMMENTS**

35. Please provide any additional suggestions, explanations, or comments.

**Attachment 5**  
**Recruitment Materials for Facilities**



U.S. Department of Justice

Office of Justice Programs

*Bureau of Justice Statistics*

---

Washington, D.C. 20531



**Thank you for agreeing to participate in the NSYC-3 pilot test!**

Our plans are to send two researchers to visit your facility for 4 days in mid-February or early March 2017 to administer surveys with approximately 25 adjudicated youth. Each survey will take 30 minutes and needs to be conducted in a setting where the researcher and the youth can talk without being overheard and the youth can select answers on the laptop with privacy. We will also ask you to fill out a survey that collects information about your facility.

***We ask for the following assistance from your facility prior to the visit:***

**Designate a facility coordinator:** Please designate a staff person as the Point of Contact (POC) who will work with our Manager at Westat to prepare for the research team visit.

**Let us know if local IRB approval is needed:** Confirm whether a local IRB or research board needs to review the research prior to the pilot test and provide the necessary forms.

**Specify security clearance requirements for Westat interview staff:** Specify if any special requirements are needed for the research team to gain access to the facility. This may include special identification requirements or background checks. This is in addition to criminal background checks that Westat conducts for all staff.

**Confirm state mandatory reporting procedures:** Our Manager will contact you to confirm how incidents should be reported to local authorities if a youth informs the research team of abuse or neglect.

**Provide consent for youth to participate** in lieu of consent from the youth's parent or legal guardian. This procedure has previously been approved by Westat's IRB when the agency or facility is willing to accept responsibility for providing consent.

**Schedule the facility visit:** Our Manager will coordinate with the POC you designate to schedule the visit based on the facility schedule and availability of the research team.

**Select the youth pilot test participants:** We are asking the facility to identify 30 adjudicated youth to participate in the survey with the goal of getting at least 25 completed surveys. The survey will be in English. Because of the relatively small number of youth age 12-14 in residential facilities, we would like to include as many as are available in your facility. If your facility houses female youth, we would like to survey as many as possible.

***And during the visit:***

**Coordinate and schedule youth interviews:** We ask that the designated POC arrange for the selected youth to be escorted to and from the interview rooms and that an appropriate level of security be available for the safety of our researchers. Each survey session will last 30 minutes. The researchers will start in the morning as early as convenient for the facility and will continue throughout the day. Please let us know if there is a place at the facility where the researchers can get lunch, if they should bring a bag lunch or need make other arrangements.

**Identify and prepare interview rooms:** Our researchers will need 2 rooms or semi-closed spaces where each researcher will conduct the interviews. We ask that each room/space:

- Provide privacy to ensure that the interview will be conducted without interruption and that the laptop screen not be visible to staff or other youth;
- Contain a table and two chairs;
- Have an electrical outlet to power the laptop computer.

**Provide support during data collection:** In addition to arranging for staff to escort youth to and from the interview rooms, we ask that the POC be easily accessible in case issues arise during the interviews.

**Arrange for counseling services:** While we do not anticipate the content of the interview to upset the participants, our Manager will work with the POC to arrange counseling for youth, if requested. As with the past NSYC surveys, we are required to offer youth the opportunity to speak with a counselor at the facility or, if they prefer, someone outside the facility. Therefore, we request that the facility make available a counselor at the facility and outside the facility. In past NSYC surveys, the external counselor was typically a counselor who worked at another facility.

**Allow youth access to a telephone:** If youth have questions about the study after the interviewer leaves and wants to talk to the Westat IRB or NSYC project coordinator, or wants to speak with a counselor from the Child Help National Hotline, we ask that youth be granted permission to use a telephone to make the call.

**Complete a facility survey:** We will ask you to fill out a draft facility survey and provide us with feedback on the instrument.



**Attachment 6**  
**Youth Assent Materials**

## NSYC Youth Assent/Consent Form

We are doing a special study for the U.S. Department of Justice to find out more about what it's like for young people living in places like this. The study is called the National Survey of Youth in Custody.

No names will appear in the report and it won't say anything about who said what.

We're asking people in different parts of the country to be part of this study and we would like you to be part of the study. If you agree to be part of the study, you'll answer some questions using this computer.

- Answering the questions takes about 30 minutes.
- You will be asked questions about your background, what it is like living at this facility, treatment by staff, other youth who live in the facility, and your physical and mental health.
- You might be asked questions about contact with others outside the facility and your plans after you are released. Or you might be asked about sexual experiences, including those that might have happened in this facility.
- The computer will randomly decide which questions you are asked; it has nothing to do with why you are at this place or what you might have told someone.
- Answering is easy. You'll see the questions on the screen and hear the questions in the headphones. You touch the computer screen to answer the questions.
- Nobody, not even me, will know which questions you get or what you answer.
- You don't have to do this study. It's entirely up to you. No matter what you decide, your case will not be affected in anyway. You can start the interview and then decide to quit at any time. Just tell me that you want to stop and I'll tell you what to do. If you want to skip a question, that's ok too.
- **A law protects your privacy.** If someone violates this law, punishment may include fines up to \$10,000.
- Your answers will be used only for statistical and research purposes and they will always be kept private. I will not ask your name and you will not be asked to put your name in the computer. No one on the project or on staff here will ever know your answers.

- All information sent over the internet to and from government computers is subject to screening for security threats.
- **There is one important exception to this privacy rule.** If you tell me that you or anyone else has been abused or harmed, I will report it to the government agency that investigates these reports.
- **So again, if you answer on the computer, even if it is about being abused or harmed, no one will know your answer, not even me. But, if you tell me directly that you or anyone else has been abused or harmed, I will report it to the government agency that investigates these reports.**
- If thinking about the questions upsets you or makes you sad, I can arrange for you to talk with a counselor who works here. If you don't want to talk to a counselor who works here, I can arrange for you to talk with a counselor who does not work here [or someone from the ChildHelp National Hotline (1-800-4-A-Child or 1-800-422-4453)]. Just let me know.

If you have any questions, you can ask me anytime while I'm here. [After I leave,

- If you have any questions about your rights as a study participant, you can call Sharon Zack at 1-800-937-8281, ext. 8828 and say that you are calling about the National Survey of Youth in Custody. She works for the same company that I work for.
- If you have questions about how the study works, you can call Susan Cross, the project coordinator at 1-800-937-8182, ext. 2664.]

[NOTE: Highlighted sections will be removed from assent form for youth in any facilities that will not allow access to a telephone.]

So that's it. I hope that you'll be willing to take part in this important study. No matter what experiences you have had, your answers will help us understand what it's like for young people living in places like this.

**Yes.** By checking this box I am saying that I understand the statements above and that I agree to take part in this study.

**No.** By checking this box I am saying that I do not want to participate in the study.

OFFICE USE ONLY:

---

Study representative's signature

---

Date

## NSYC Youth Assent/Consent Script

*Hello: My name is (NAME). Before we get started, I'd like to ask you a few quick questions.*

*First, what is your date of birth? \_\_\_\_\_ COMPARE DATE TO STATUS REPORT. RECONCILE, IF NEEDED.*

1. *Why do you think I asked to see you? (CHECK EACH SURVEY TOPIC YOUTH MENTIONS)*

- a. AUDIT/INVESTIGATION
- b. ALCOHOL/DRUG USE
- c. BAD BEHAVIOR/BEING IN TROUBLE
- d. COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILY
- e. COUNSELING/THERAPY/ASSISTANCE
- f. DISCHARGE PLANNING/LEAVING FACILITY
- g. EDUCATIONAL/VOCATIONAL TOPICS
- h. LIVING IN FACILITY
- i. PHYSICAL ASSAULT/ABUSE
- j. PREA
- k. REASONS FOR PLACEMENT
- l. SAFETY/RIGHTS IN FACILITY
- m. SEX/SEXUAL ASSAULT/RAPE
- n. STAFF
- o. STUDY/SURVEY/INTERVIEW
- p. OTHER \_\_\_\_\_
- q. DON'T KNOW  **GO TO Q3**

***IF SAID ONLY O. (STUDY/SURVEY/INTERVIEW), GO TO Q2, ELSE GO TO Q3***

2. *What do you think the study is about? (CHECK EACH SURVEY TOPIC YOUTH MENTIONS)*

- a. AUDIT/INVESTIGATION
- b. ALCOHOL/DRUG USE
- c. BAD BEHAVIOR/BEING IN TROUBLE
- d. COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILY
- e. COUNSELING/THERAPY/ASSISTANCE
- f. DISCHARGE PLANNING/LEAVING FACILITY
- g. EDUCATIONAL/VOCATIONAL TOPICS
- h. LIVING IN FACILITY
- i. PHYSICAL ASSAULT/ABUSE
- j. PREA
- k. REASONS FOR PLACEMENT

- l. SAFETY/RIGHTS IN FACILITY
- m. SEX/SEXUAL ASSAULT/RAPE
- n. STAFF
- o. OTHER \_\_\_\_\_
- p. DON'T KNOW

3. Are other people in this facility talking about who I am and what I am doing here?

- Yes
- No  **GO TO BOX 1**

4. Who was talking about this?

- Staff in the facility
- Youth in the facility
- Both staff and youth in the facility

5. What are they saying? (CHECK EVERY DESCRIPTION YOUTH MENTIONS)

- a. AUDIT/INVESTIGATION
- b. ALCOHOL/DRUG USE
- c. BAD BEHAVIOR/BEING IN TROUBLE
- d. COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILY
- e. COUNSELING/THERAPY/ASSISTANCE
- f. DISCHARGE PLANNING/LEAVING FACILITY
- g. EDUCATIONAL/VOCATIONAL TOPICS
- h. LIVING IN FACILITY
- i. PHYSICAL ASSAULT/ABUSE
- j. PREA
- k. REASONS FOR PLACEMENT
- l. SAFETY/RIGHTS IN FACILITY
- m. SEX/SEXUAL ASSAULT/RAPE
- n. STAFF
- o. OTHER \_\_\_\_\_
- p. DON'T KNOW
- q. TAKES TOO LONG
- r. WEIRD/GROSS

**BOX 1**  
 GIVE THE YOUTH THE OFFICE COPY OF THE ASSENT FORM AND ENCOURAGE HIM/HER TO READ ALONG WHILE YOU INTRODUCE THE STUDY.

*I work for a research firm named Westat outside of Washington, DC and... We are doing a special study for the U.S. Department of Justice to find out more about what it's like for young people living in places like this. The study is called the National Survey of Youth in Custody.*

No names will appear in the report and it won't say anything about who said what.

We're asking people in different parts of the country to be part of this study and we would like you to be part of the study. If you agree to be part of the study, you'll answer some questions using this computer.

- Answering the questions takes about 30 minutes.
- You will be asked questions about your background, what it is like living at this facility, treatment by staff, other youth who live in the facility, and your physical and mental health.
- You might be asked questions about contact with others outside the facility and your plans after you are released. Or you might be asked about sexual experiences, including those that might have happened in this facility.
- The computer will randomly decide which questions you are asked; it has nothing to do with why you are at this place or what you might have told someone.
- Answering is easy. You'll see the questions on the screen and hear the questions in the headphones. You touch the computer screen to answer the questions.
- Nobody, not even me, will know which questions you get or what you answer.

*Before I go on, let me make sure that what I'm telling you makes sense. Based on what I've said so far...*

6. *Do you think I will be asking you the questions or do you think the questions will be asked by the computer?*

***CORRECT ANSWER: THE COMPUTER***

***RESPONDENT GAVE CORRECT ANSWER AFTER:***

- 1<sup>ST</sup> ATTEMPT (WITHOUT FOLLOWUP) .....***
- 2<sup>ND</sup> ATTEMPT (AFTER REPEAT) .....***
- 3<sup>RD</sup> ATTEMPT (WITH PARAPHRASING) .....***

***RESPONSE INDICATES LACK OF UNDERSTANDING .....***

7. *Do you think I will decide which questions to ask you or do you think the computer will decide?*

***CORRECT ANSWER: THE COMPUTER***

***RESPONDENT GAVE CORRECT ANSWER AFTER:***

- 1<sup>ST</sup> ATTEMPT (WITHOUT FOLLOWUP) .....***
- 2<sup>ND</sup> ATTEMPT (AFTER REPEAT) .....***
- 3<sup>RD</sup> ATTEMPT (WITH PARAPHRASING) .....***

***RESPONSE INDICATES LACK OF UNDERSTANDING .....***

8. Do you believe that anyone, even me, will know which questions you are asked or what you answer?

**CORRECT ANSWER: NO ONE WILL KNOW THE QUESTIONS OR ANSWERS**

**RESPONDENT GAVE CORRECT ANSWER AFTER:**

1<sup>ST</sup> ATTEMPT (WITHOUT FOLLOWUP) .....

2<sup>ND</sup> ATTEMPT (AFTER REPEAT) .....

3<sup>RD</sup> ATTEMPT (WITH PARAPHRASING) .....

**RESPONSE INDICATES LACK OF UNDERSTANDING .....**

*Ok, that's good. Is it ok if we keep going?*

- You don't have to do this study. It's entirely up to you. No matter what you decide, your case will not be affected in anyway. You can start the interview and then decide to quit at any time. Just tell me that you want to stop and I'll tell you what to do. If you want to skip a question, that's ok too.

9. Now, if someone asked you whether you had to do the interview or whether it was voluntary, what would you say?

**CORRECT ANSWER: DO NOT HAVE TO DO THE INTERVIEW (VOLUNTARY)**

**RESPONDENT GAVE CORRECT ANSWER AFTER:**

1<sup>ST</sup> ATTEMPT (WITHOUT FOLLOWUP) .....

2<sup>ND</sup> ATTEMPT (AFTER REPEAT) .....

3<sup>RD</sup> ATTEMPT (WITH PARAPHRASING) .....

**RESPONSE INDICATES LACK OF UNDERSTANDING .....**

*And these paragraphs are very important.*

- **A law protects your privacy.** If someone violates this law, punishment may include fines up to \$10,000.
- Your answers will be used only for statistical and research purposes and they will always be kept private. I will not ask your name and you will not be asked to put your name in the computer. No one on the project or on staff here will ever know your answers.



- All information sent over the internet to and from government computers is subject to screening for security threats.
- **There is one important exception to this privacy rule.** If you tell me that you or anyone else has been abused or harmed, I will report it to the government agency that investigates these reports.
- **So again, if you answer on the computer, even if it is about being abused or harmed, no one will know your answer, not even me. But, if you tell me directly that you or anyone else has been abused or harmed, I will report it to the government agency that investigates these reports.**

*Just so I'm absolutely sure you understand this...*

10. *If you tell me that you or anyone else has been abused or harmed, will I have to report it to a government agency?*

**CORRECT ANSWER: YES (MUST BE REPORTED)**

**RESPONDENT GAVE CORRECT ANSWER AFTER:**

1<sup>ST</sup> ATTEMPT (WITHOUT FOLLOWUP) .....

2<sup>ND</sup> ATTEMPT (AFTER REPEAT) .....

3<sup>RD</sup> ATTEMPT (WITH PARAPHRASING) .....

**RESPONSE INDICATES LACK OF UNDERSTANDING** .....

11. *If you answer on the computer that you or anyone else has been abused or harmed, will I have to report it to a government agency?*

**CORRECT ANSWER: NO (WILL NOT BE REPORTED)**

**RESPONDENT GAVE CORRECT ANSWER AFTER:**

1<sup>ST</sup> ATTEMPT (WITHOUT FOLLOWUP) .....

2<sup>ND</sup> ATTEMPT (AFTER REPEAT) .....

3<sup>RD</sup> ATTEMPT (WITH PARAPHRASING) .....

**RESPONSE INDICATES LACK OF UNDERSTANDING** .....

- If thinking about the questions upsets you or makes you sad, I can arrange for you to talk with a counselor who works here. If you don't want to talk to a counselor who works here, I can arrange for you to talk with a counselor who does not work here [or someone from the ChildHelp National Hotline (1-800-4-A-Child or 1-800-422-4453). Just let me know.]

If you have any questions, you can ask me anytime while I'm here. [After I leave,

- If you have any questions about your rights as a study participant, you can call Sharon Zack (1-800-937-8281, ext. 8828) and say that you are calling about the National Survey of Youth in Custody. She works for the same company that I work for.

- If you have questions about how the study works, you can call Susan Cross, the project coordinator, at 1-800-937-8182, ext. 2664.]

[NOTE: Highlighted sections will be removed from assent script for youth in any facilities that will not allow access to a telephone.]

So that's it. I hope that you'll be willing to take part in this important study. No matter what experiences you have had, your answers will help us understand what it's like for young people living in places like this.

***12. IF THE YOUTH UNDERSTANDS THE ASSENT CONCEPTS, ASK FOR ASSENT.***

*Are you willing to be part of this study? Please check the box on the form.*

*YES*  
*NO*

*BEGIN ACASI INTERVIEW*

*SIGN THE FORM AFTER THE YOUTH CHECKS THE YES OR NO BOX and give the youth a blank consent form to keep, saying "This is for you to keep."*

***IF THE YOUTH UNDERSTANDS THE ASSENT CONCEPTS AND REFUSES TO PARTICIPATE, THANK YOUTH AND CODE REFUSAL.***

***IF YOUTH REFUSES BEFORE COMPLETING THE ASSENT, CODE 208***

***IF YOUTH REFUSES AFTER COMPLETING THE ASSENT, CODE 210.***

***IF "RESPONSE INDICATES LACK OF UNDERSTANDING" IS SELECTED ONE OR MORE TIMES FOR Q4 – Q9, GO TO THE "UPDATE YOUTH DISPOSITION" SCREEN, ENTER THE YOUTH ID AND SAY...***

*Now, I'm going to enter your number into the computer. The computer will decide what questions you will be asked or if you will be asked any questions at all.*

***DISPOSITION CODE 209 AND SAY...***

*According to the computer, you do not have to answer any more questions. But I really appreciate that you took the time to help us.*

***COMPLETE A NIRF AND DETAIL THE ISSUES FOR ANY REFUSALS OR LACK OF UNDERSTANDING***

**Attachment 7**  
**Westat IRB Approval for Field Testing**

## Memo

**Date:** October 17, 2016

**To:** David Cantor, Project Director

**From:** Kerry Levin, Chair Westat IRB *Kerry Levin*

**Subject:** **Full Amendment Approval of NATIONAL PRISON RAPE STAT, Project Number 8733 CORRECTED FWA 0005551**

On Tuesday, October 11, 2016, **NATIONAL PRISON RAPE STAT, Project Number 8733** was presented to the full Board. Pursuant to 45 CFR pt. 46, the IRB reviews all studies involving research on human subjects. The Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) funds this study. This study was last reviewed on July 12, 2016.

Westat was the prime contractor to conduct NYSC-1 and NYSC-2 data collections. This request was to approve pilot test of the survey's operations and procedures including revised and new instruments developed for the NYSC-3 survey.

During the discussion, the following information was provided to the Board

- The second round of the National Study of Youth in Custody has been completed cognitive testing. NYSC is now preparing for its third round of testing.
- Only facilities that provide consent in locos parentis will be recruited for the study.
- The duration of the survey will be 30 minutes, regardless if the youth receives the sexual assault or the facility living conditions' version.
- There is no predetermined minimum age to be eligible to participate in the research.
- Youth are asked to check a box on the home office copy of the hardcopy assent/consent form to indicate whether the youth agrees or does not agree to participate in the study. A participant ID number located on the assent form will be used to confirm when assent was obtained.
- Mandatory reports will be made as soon as possible following completed interviews but will usually happen at the end of the day. Initially, a report is made to the external agency and then to the facility administrator by the interviewer.
- The description that represents that "participation is voluntary" in this consent form reads, "You don't have to do this study. It's entirely up to you." The Board accepted this substitute language for the required element of informed consent.
- Only experienced NSYC-2 field staff interviewers will be used in the NYSC-3 pilot testing data collection.

**Action Requested:** Review protocols, recruitment materials, youth assent and young adult consent forms, and accompanying materials.

**Action Taken:** Per 45 CFR 46, the Westat IRB determined that this research met criteria for classification as minimal risk and assigned it a Conditional Approval. For: 9; Against: 0; Abstain: 0.

The following is a list of conditions made by the Board and responses reviewed and accepted under expedited authority on October 18, 2016:

### **Project Summary**

1. Recruitment of facilities for the pilot test (Page 39)

Determine with BJS, a minimum age eligibility criteria for the pilot test participants instead of what is listed as, "...youth 14 and younger and over 14 years of age." The Board suggests that youth be no younger than 12 years old.

**PD Response:** We have set 12 as the minimum age for participation in the pilot test. On NSYC-2, only 2 of the 10,000+ youth surveyed were under age 12.

### Youth Assent/Consent (Page 40-41)

2. Revise the second paragraph to correctly describe the 3 steps for testing participant comprehension in the informed consent process.

**PD Response:** This has been revised in the study summary and on the assent script.

3. Address the following points when describing access to telephones in all facilities:
  - a. Revise recruitment materials (Appendix EE, page 45) to request that youth pilot test participants be permitted access to a telephone in case they have questions after the interview is over.
  - b. If facilities prohibit access to telephones, revise informed assent/consent forms accordingly.
  - c. If facilities prohibit access to telephones, state that facility recruiters will inquire about the possibility for youth to speak to a counselor in order to use a telephone.

**PD Response:** Done

4. Request a waiver of the element of informed consent (45 CFR 46.116(a)(7)) regarding whom to contact for answers to pertinent questions about the research and research subjects' rights, if specific facilities decline participants access to a telephone during the pilot test data collection.

**PD Response:** Done

### **Pilot test Reports (page 43)**

5. Describe the analysis if any to be conducted on the pilot test data. Confirm that no data from the pilot test will be published or presented in the public domain.

**PD Response:** Analyses include frequencies and limited cross-tabs. There are no plans for the report to be published in the public domain. If there is some reason for it to be published, we will do a disclosure analysis to ensure that individuals cannot be identified.

### **Data Security, Confidentiality and Data Destruction (Page 44)**

6. Clarify that the PII roster data will be destroyed within weeks of completing data collection.

**PD Response:** The PII roster data will be destroyed within weeks of the end of data collection for the pilot study.

7. Confirm that the description for protecting ACASI data applies to the pilot test and not to the main study data collection.

**PD Response:** Yes, the procedure is only for the pilot and this has been documented accordingly.

### **FF1. Assent/Consent Form (Page 49-50)**

8. Revise the second and third paragraphs of the forms to correctly describe the purpose of the pilot test.

**PD Response:** Part of the purpose of the pilot test is to provide youth with an interview experience as similar as possible to the full NSCY-3 study. We have removed language about a report being given to the facility and interviews being done in every state. However, we do not want to include language that describes this as being a pilot study designed to test the length of the instrument, make sure the programming language is correct, etc. as we feel this would make the youth focus more on the mechanics than on giving us their honest answers, which are critical to an accurate pilot test. As this pilot is part of the larger study NSYC study, we do believe that the description provided to youth about the study is accurate.

9. Add “living” to the last sentence before the checkboxes (i.e. “...what it’s like for young people living in places like this”).

**PD Response:** Done

### **Continuing review less than one year**

10. Share pilot test findings with the full Board when data collection is over.

**PD Response:** The PD will comply with this condition.

Please note the following:

- You are required to submit this study for a continuing review before June 14, 2017.
- IRB approval is required before any new or modified research activities are conducted or when there is a problem involving risks to human subjects.
- Upon learning of an incident, you must contact the IRB Office within 24 hours via telephone (301-610-8828) or email (IRB@westat.com).

cc: Institutional Review Board  
Crystal MacAllum